

00001

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9

10 CENTERS FOR MEDICARE AND MEDICAID SERVICES

11 Medicare Evidence Development & Coverage

12 Advisory Committee

13
14
15
16
17
18

19 November 18, 2009

20

21 Centers for Medicare and Medicaid Services

22 7500 Security Boulevard

23 Baltimore, Maryland

24
25

00002

1 Panelists

2

3 Chairperson

4 Clifford Goodman, Ph.D.

5

6 Vice-Chair

7 Saty Satya-Murti, M.D., F.A.A.N.

8

9 Voting Members

10 Catherine Eng, M.D., F.A.C.P.

11 John Cox, D.O., F.A.C.P.

12 Philip B. Gorelick, M.D., M.P.H.

13 Josef E. Fischer, M.D.

14 Nora A. Janjan, M.D., M.P.S.A.

15 Norman S. Kato, M.D., M.P.S.A.

16 Stephen Pauker, M.D., M.A.C.P., F.A.C.C.

17 Gurkirpal Singh, M.D.

18 Craig Umscheid, M.D., M.S.C.E.

19

20 Patient Advocate

21 Susan Kendig, J.D., M.S.N.

22

23 Industry Representative

24 Kim K. Kuebler, M.N., A.P.R.N.-B.C.

25

00003

- 1 Guest Panel Members
- 2 Janice Cormier, M.D.
- 3 Naomi Lynn Hurwitz Gerber, M.D.
- 4 Lucinda A. Pfalzer, P.T., Ph.D.
- 5
- 6 Guest Speakers
- 7 Jane M. Armer, Ph.D., R.N., F.A.A.N.
- 8 Stanley G. Rockson, M.D.
- 9
- 10 CMS Liaison
- 11 Tamara Syrek Jensen, J.D.
- 12
- 13 Executive Secretary
- 14 Maria A. Ellis
- 15
- 16
- 17
- 18
- 19
- 20
- 21
- 22
- 23
- 24
- 25

00004

1	TABLE OF CONTENTS	
2		Page
3		
4	Opening Remarks	
5	Maria Ellis/Clifford Goodman, Ph.D.	7
6		
7	Introduction of Panel	10
8		
9	CMS Presentation of Voting Questions	
10	Jean Stiller/Susan Miller, M.D.	14
11		
12	Presentation of Technology Assessment	
13	Kathryn Walker	31
14	Mark Oremus, Ph.D.	40
15		
16	Guest Speaker Presentations	
17	Stanley G. Rockson, M.D.	66
18	Jane M. Armer, R.N., F.A.A.N.	104
19		
20	Scheduled Public Comments	
21	Robert Weiss, M.S.	131
22	Kathleen Francis, M.D.	135
23	Linda T. Miller, P.T.	140
24	Walton A. Taylor, M.D., F.A.C.S.	145
25	Steven Schonholz, M.D., F.A.C.S.	149

00005

1	Scheduled Public Comments (Continued)	
2	Oscar M. Alvarez, Ph.D.	153

3	Maureen McBeth, P.T., CLT-LANA	158
4	Sheila H. Ridner, Ph.D., R.N.	160
5	Steven M. Dean, D.O., F.A.C.P., R.P.V.I.	165
6	Caroline Fife, M.D.	170
7	Paula Stewart, M.D., M.S., CLT-LANA	175
8	Pat Whitworth, M.D.	180
9	Susan Morgan	184
10		
11	Open Public Comments	
12	Nicole Stout	190
13	Steven Cantor	191
14	Deborah Gross	193
15	Saskia Thiadens, R.N.	195
16	Sherry Norris	197
17	Kim Neel	198
18	Jacqueline Berry, L.S.W.	199
19		
20	Questions to Presenters	204
21		
22	Initial Open Panel Discussion	255
23		
24	Formal Remarks and Voting Questions	297
25		

00006

1	Final Open Panel Discussion	322
2		
3	Closing Remarks/Adjournment	340
4		

00007

1 PANEL PROCEEDINGS
2 (The meeting was called to order at
3 8:08 a.m., Wednesday, November 18, 2009.)
4 MS. ELLIS: Good morning and welcome

5 committee chairperson, vice chairperson,
6 members and guests. I am Maria Ellis, the
7 executive secretary to the Medicare Evidence
8 Development and Coverage Advisory Committee,
9 MedCAC. The committee is here today to discuss
10 the evidence, hear presentations and public
11 comment, and make recommendations concerning
12 the diagnosis and treatment of secondary
13 lymphedema.

14 The following announcement addresses
15 conflict of interest issues associated with
16 this meeting and is made a part of the record.
17 The conflict of interest statute prohibits
18 special government employees from participating
19 in matters that could affect their or their
20 employer's financial interest. Each member
21 will be asked to disclose any financial
22 conflicts of interest during their
23 introduction. We ask in the interest of
24 fairness that all persons making statements or
25 presentations also disclose any current or

00008

1 previous financial involvement in a company
2 that manufactures equipment, garments or
3 devices used to treat or diagnose lymphedema, a
4 facility in which lymphedema is treated or
5 diagnosed, or a company that develops guidance
6 for the treatment or diagnosis of lymphedema
7 for public policy-making. This includes direct
8 financial investment, consulting fees and
9 significant institutional support. If you
10 haven't already received a disclosure
11 statement, they are available on the table
12 outside of this room.

13 We ask that all presenters please
14 adhere to their time limits. We have numerous
15 presenters to hear from today and a very tight
16 agenda, and therefore cannot allow extra time.
17 There is a timer at the podium that you should
18 follow. The light will begin flashing when
19 there are two minutes remaining and then turn
20 red when your time is up. Please note that
21 there is a chair for the next speaker, and
22 please proceed to that chair when it is your
23 turn. We ask that all speakers addressing the
24 panel please speak directly into the mic, and
25 state your name.

00009

1 For the record, voting members present
2 for today's meeting are: Dr. Saty Satya-Murti,
3 Dr. Catherine Eng, Dr. John Cox, Dr. Philip
4 Gorelick, Dr. Josef Fischer, Dr. Nora Janjan,
5 Dr. Norman Kato, Dr. Stephen Pauker,
6 Dr. Gurkirpal Singh, Dr. Craig Umscheid, and

7 Dr. Susan Kendig. A quorum is present and no
8 one has been recused because of conflicts of
9 interest.

10 The entire panel, including nonvoting
11 members, will participate in the voting. The
12 voting scores will be available on our web site
13 following the meeting. Two averages will be
14 calculated, one for voting members and one for
15 the entire panel.

16 I ask that all panel members please
17 speak directly into the mics and you may have
18 to move the mics since we may have to share.

19 If you require a taxicab, there is a signup
20 sheet at the desk outside of the auditorium.
21 Please submit your request during the lunch
22 break.

23 Please remember to discard your trash
24 in the trash cans located outside of this room.

25 And lastly, all CMS guests attending

00010

1 today's MedCAC meeting are only permitted in
2 the following areas of the CMS site, the main
3 lobby, the auditorium, the lower level lobby
4 and the cafeteria. Any persons found in any
5 area other than those mentioned will be asked
6 to leave the conference and will not be allowed
7 back on CMS property again.

8 I would like to turn the meeting over
9 to Dr. Goodman.

10 DR. GOODMAN: Thank you very much,
11 Maria. Maria, should we go down our list for
12 declarations now, or after my remarks?

13 MS. ELLIS: It's up to you.

14 DR. GOODMAN: Let's go down the list.
15 Cliff Goodman, vice president of the
16 Lewin Group. The Lewin Group is a health care
17 policy consulting firm and is a subsidiary of
18 Ingenix, a health care information firm.
19 Ingenix in turn is a subsidiary of United
20 Health Group.

21 DR. SATYA-MURTI: Saty Satya-Murti. I
22 am a neurologist and health policy consultant.
23 I used to be a contract medical director for a
24 number of years. I have no conflicts of
25 interest.

00011

1 DR. GOODMAN: I wanted to add that I
2 have no conflicts of interest.

3 DR. ENG: Dr. Catherine Eng,
4 geriatrician and internist, clinical professor,
5 UCSF, and medical director of On Lok Senior
6 Health Services. I have no conflicts of
7 interests.

8 DR. COX: John Cox. I'm a practicing

9 medical oncologist in Dallas, Texas with Texas
10 Oncology, a large group practice, and I have no
11 conflicts of interest.

12 DR. GORELICK: Phil Gorelick,
13 professor and head of neurology, University of
14 Illinois at Chicago. I have no conflicts of
15 interest.

16 DR. FISCHER: Josef Fischer, professor
17 of surgery at Harvard Medical School and an
18 active practicing surgeon and researcher. I
19 have no conflicts of interest.

20 DR. KATO: Norman Kato, private
21 practice in cardiothoracic surgery in Simi,
22 California. I have no conflicts of interest.

23 DR. PAUKER: Steve Pauker, Tufts
24 University division of clinical decision-making
25 and health policy, and I have no conflicts of

00012

1 interest.

2 DR. SINGH: I'm Gurkirpal Singh,
3 adjunct clinical professor of medicine at
4 Stanford University epidemiology and outcomes
5 research. I have no conflicts.

6 DR. UMSCHIED: My name is Craig
7 Umscheid, I'm a hospitalist at the University
8 of Pennsylvania, I'm a clinical epidemiologist,
9 I codirect the Hamlin Center for Evidence-Based
10 Practice. I have no conflicts of interest.

11 MS. KENDIG: I'm Susan Kendig, I'm a
12 women's health nurse practitioner, associate
13 teaching professor and coordinator of the
14 women's health nurse practitioner option at the
15 University of Missouri St. Louis. I'm also an
16 attorney in private practice and I have no
17 conflicts of interest.

18 MS. KUEBLER: Kim Kuebler, oncology
19 nurse practitioner and medical pharmaceutical
20 consultant representing industry. I have no
21 conflicts of interest.

22 DR. CORMIER: Janice Cormier. I'm a
23 surgical oncologist at the M.D. Anderson Cancer
24 Center and a clinical investigator. I have no
25 conflicts of interest and I'm a guest panel

00013

1 member.

2 DR. GERBER: I'm Lynn Gerber, I'm the
3 director of the Center For the Study of Chronic
4 Illness and Disability, George Mason
5 University. I have no conflicts of interest.

6 DR. PFALZER: I'm Lucinda Pfalzer,
7 professor of physical therapy at the University
8 of Michigan Flint campus, and I'm a clinical
9 researcher.

10 DR. GOODMAN: Thank you very much. Do

11 keep in mind, although we've got a packed
12 agenda today on a very important topic, we need
13 to ensure that we get to all of our speakers
14 and those who will be providing public
15 comments. Further, we expect that we're going
16 to need all of our allotted time for panel
17 discussion and deliberation and as such we will
18 need to stay within our allotted times. In
19 addition to your own cognizance of time, as we
20 were reminded by Maria and CMS's special
21 lighting system, I won't hesitate to let
22 speakers know when you've got a minute or two
23 remaining, and we'll stick to that.
24 We'll also consider, and this is
25 important, that if you're going to say

00014

1 something to us today, it's important enough
2 that we hear it, including our devoted court
3 reporter, to your right. If you aren't
4 recognized by me and speak into a microphone,
5 not only will we not hear what you've got to
6 say, but our court reporter may not be able to
7 enter what you said into the record. And so if
8 it's important enough to say, it's important
9 enough to capture in the record, which means we
10 will need to recognize you and you will need to
11 move to a microphone. That way we will get
12 your important insights.
13 With that, why don't we leap into our
14 ambitious agenda, which will be taken lead for
15 us by Jean Stiller from CMS, so Jean will
16 start. And as always, our speaker on deck
17 should be at the ready.
18 MS. STILLER: Good morning and thank
19 you. Chairman, panelists, members of the
20 public, I would like to, on behalf of the
21 Centers for Medicare and Medicaid Services, I
22 would like to welcome you to today's meeting on
23 the diagnosis and treatment of secondary
24 lymphedema.
25 I would like to take this opportunity

00015

1 to introduce myself and the CMS analytical team
2 responsible for today's meeting. My name is
3 Jean Stiller and my role is lead analyst for
4 the project. Dr. Susan Miller is acting
5 director for the Division of Items and Devices
6 and is also lead medical officer on this
7 project. Maria Ellis is the MedCAC executive
8 secretary, and Dr. Louis Jacques is the
9 director of the Coverage and Analysis Group. I
10 would also like to thank my many other
11 colleagues at CMS who worked to help prepare
12 today's presentation.

13 The goal of today's MedCAC meeting is
14 to clarify the adequacy of the available
15 evidence that supports the diagnosis and
16 treatment of secondary lymphedema. Dr. Susan
17 Miller will kick off today's event by
18 presenting basic information relevant to our
19 discussion today on the topic of secondary
20 lymphedema.

21 Next we will hear a presentation by
22 Dr. Mark Oremus and Kathryn Walker of the
23 McMaster University Evidence-based Practice
24 Centre. You will hear details about the
25 research they conducted in response to the

00016

1 technology assessment commissioned by the
2 Agency for Health Care Research and Quality.
3 The technology assessment is one of the primary
4 inputs used by the panelists to formulate
5 recommendations on today's topics. Panel
6 members were also provided with additional
7 background materials determined relevant to the
8 subject matter. The TA along with additional
9 materials from today's MedCAC can be found at
10 the web address on the slide.

11 Next we will review the MedCAC panel
12 questions, and finally we will hear
13 presentations from invited speakers and other
14 interested parties. Questions posed to MedCAC
15 panels consist of voting and discussion type
16 questions. For those questions in which
17 panelists are asked to express a degree of
18 confidence, individual panel members will be
19 asked to respond with a score from one to five.
20 A score of five indicates the panel member is
21 very confident in response to the question
22 posed, whereas a score of one indicates a
23 complete lack of confidence in response to that
24 particular question.

25 Discussion type questions are not

00017

1 scored but allow for a free exchange of ideas
2 in the area surrounding that particular topic.
3 I will now read aloud each of the
4 eight questions that the panel will later react
5 to by either casting an individual score in the
6 case of a voting type question, or discussing
7 in detail for the case of the discussion
8 questions. Out of the eight questions posed,
9 seven questions will be scored; only one
10 question, question number eight is used for
11 discussion purposes.
12 Panel question one. How confident are
13 you that there is sufficient evidence to
14 determine if the listed diagnostic strategies

15 can reliably identify and stratify the severity
16 of secondary lymphedema, including subclinical
17 disease?

18 A, imaging techniques: Part one,
19 lymphoscintigraphy, lymphangioscintigraphy;
20 two, MRI/CT; three, ultrasound; four,
21 Tc-hexakis MIBI scan.

22 Part B, quantitative techniques to
23 determine limb volume and skin elasticity:

24 Part one, tissue tonometry; part two,
25 perometry; part three, circumferential

00018

1 measurements; part four, water displacement;
2 part five, bioimpedance.

3 C, patient-reported symptomatology.

4 Part D, physical exam.

5 Part E, other.

6 Panel question number two. For only

7 those items where the answer to number one is

8 at least in the intermediate range, which is

9 defined as a mean score greater than or equal

10 to 2.5 on question one, how confident are you

11 that each of the listed diagnostic strategies

12 reliably identifies and stratifies the severity

13 of secondary lymphedema, including subclinical

14 disease?

15 Part A, imaging techniques: Part one,

16 lymphoscintigraphy, lymphangioscintigraphy;

17 part two, MRI/CT; part three, ultrasound; part

18 four, Tc-hexakis MIBI scan.

19 Part B, quantitative techniques to

20 determine limb volume or skin elasticity:

21 Tissue tonometry; part two, perometry; part

22 three, circumferential measurement; part four,

23 water displacement; part five, bioimpedance.

24 C, patient-reported symptomatology.

25 D, physical exam.

00019

1 E, other.

2 Panel question number three. How

3 confident are you that secondary lymphedema can

4 be classified into prognostic stages of

5 severity, in other words, staging that is

6 useful to guide choice of therapy or predict

7 response to therapy.

8 Panel question number four. In

9 clinical studies of treatments for secondary

10 lymphedema, how confident are you that there is

11 sufficient evidence that an improvement in each

12 of the following measures is strongly

13 associated with an improved health outcome?

14 Part one, affected limb circumference.

15 Part two, affected limb volume. Part three,

16 symptom assessment. Part four, affected limb

17 function, strength, endurance, range of motion,
18 sensation, et cetera. Part five, ADL,
19 activities of daily living abilities. Part
20 six, frequency of skin breakdown or ulceration.
21 Part seven, frequency of occurrence of local
22 infection. Part eight, quality of life assessment.
23 Part nine, other.
24 Panel question five. How confident
25 are you that there is sufficient evidence to

00020

1 determine if each of the following treatment
2 strategies produces clinically meaningful
3 improved health outcomes for patients with
4 secondary lymphedema?
5 Part one, pneumatic pressure devices;
6 part two, exercise-based activities; part
7 three, massage-based treatment; part four,
8 compression bandaging, compression garments;
9 part five, psychosocial support; and part six,
10 other.
11 Panel question number six. Please
12 answer question number six only for those
13 treatments where the panel had at least an
14 intermediate range of confidence, defined as a
15 mean score greater than or equal to 2.5 on
16 question five that there was sufficient
17 evidence to address this issue. How confident
18 are you that each of the following treatment
19 methods produces clinically meaningful improved
20 health outcomes for patients with secondary
21 lymphedema?
22 Part one, pneumatic compression
23 device; part two, exercise-based activities;
24 part three, massage-based treatment; part four,
25 compression bandaging, compression garments;

00021

1 part five, psychosocial support; part six,
2 other.
3 Panel question number seven. How
4 confident are you that the conclusions
5 regarding the diagnostic strategies as a group
6 which was referred to in question two, and the
7 treatment methods as a group referred to in
8 question number six are generalizable to
9 Medicare beneficiaries with secondary
10 lymphedema?
11 Panel question number eight. Please
12 discuss any clinically important evidence gaps
13 pertaining to the diagnosis and/or treatment of
14 secondary lymphedema. What trial designs would
15 support the closure of such existing evidence
16 gaps?
17 I would now like to introduce Dr.
18 Susan Miller, who's the acting director for the

19 Division of Items and Devices and the lead
20 medical officer for this MedCAC. Susan is a
21 board certified physician in physical medicine
22 and rehabilitation with over 20 years of
23 experience in academic and community settings.
24 DR. S. MILLER: Thank you, Jean. Good
25 morning and welcome to our MedCAC.

00022

1 Lymphedema is a condition divided into
2 two forms, primary and secondary. Primary
3 lymphedema is relatively rare and is due to
4 developmental abnormalities. Secondary
5 lymphedema is a more common disorder, and in
6 this condition the transport of lymph fluid is
7 interrupted due to injuries to the lymph
8 vessels, causing lymph fluid accumulation in the
9 affected body parts. In the United States
10 lymphedema is largely a consequence of surgery
11 and radiation treatments used for therapies of
12 cancer.
13 However, it is also estimated that a
14 significant portion of the secondary lymphedema
15 experienced in this country is associated with
16 venous disorders, trauma, limb dependency,
17 cardiac diseases, and other such conditions.
18 It has been estimated that lymphedema is
19 experienced by as many as three to five million
20 persons in this country. This number is an
21 estimate, however, as there is really no
22 universal accord as to how to measure this
23 condition.
24 Specifically, there has been no
25 consensus regarding the threshold of fluid

00023

1 accumulation in a limb which will define the
2 disease process. Similarly, there has been no
3 agreement how to quantify the condition either
4 during the period of diagnosis or during its
5 treatment phase.
6 I will quickly review for you in a
7 very brief manner several methods which can be
8 used to either diagnose or treat lymphedema.
9 As Jean mentioned, there are many imaging
10 techniques.
11 Lymphoscintigraphy is one of them.
12 This is a study in which a radiologic substance
13 is injected into a patient and is picked up by
14 the local lymphatic system. Images are then
15 taken over a defined period of time and the
16 flow of the lymphatics is noted. There are
17 traditional tracer agents which are used in
18 this process but as noted, Tc-hexakis 99 MIBI
19 is a new radioactive substance that is used for
20 this process that is now being used in certain

21 centers. MRI scans, CT scans and ultrasound
22 studies are used to look for characteristically
23 abnormal patterns of lymph fluid collection in
24 the affected tissues.

25 These imaging techniques, as I said,

00024

1 are used diagnostically, but they are not
2 routinely used to quantify the amount of lymph
3 fluid that has accumulated in the affected soft
4 tissue. For that purpose there are other
5 methods of assessment. They include a water
6 displacement technique that provides a direct
7 measure of limb volume. Here the affected limb
8 is submerged into a cylinder filled with a
9 known quantity of water. The amount of water
10 displaced by the arm or the leg represents the
11 volume of the limb.

12 Another technique, circumferential
13 limb measurement, is accomplished with a
14 flexible nonelastic tape measure placed around
15 the limb at either bony landmarks and/or
16 given intervals around the arm or leg. Then
17 the limb is considered either a truncated cone
18 or a cylinder in order to make a geometric
19 calculation of the fluid that it contains.

20 Opto-electronic volumetry, also know
21 as infrared perometry uses infrared light
22 sources and sensors to create a two-dimensional
23 shadow of the affected limb and then again, a
24 series of measurements is taken to calculate
25 the fluid accumulation in the limb.

00025

1 Using these and other techniques, a
2 measure for the purpose of diagnosis or
3 follow-up of lymphedema may be made either by
4 comparing the affected limb to the presumably
5 unaffected one, or by comparing a baseline
6 measurement, for example from either a
7 preoperative measurement of an arm of an
8 individual who is about to undergo a mastectomy
9 to a similar measurement taken at a later date.

10 Using these techniques and measures,
11 lymphedema has been defined differently by
12 different authors for different purposes. For
13 diagnostic purposes, commonly, though not
14 exclusively, it is required that at least a
15 difference of 10 percent or 200 milliliters in
16 volume or at least a two-centimeter difference
17 in girth be present between the affected and
18 the comparison measurement in order to define
19 the condition of lymphedema.

20 Other means of diagnosing and
21 quantifying the disease process are also noted
22 in the literature. They include multifrequency

23 bioimpedance analysis. One can also assess
24 lymphedema, as noted in the literature, through
25 an evaluation of the softness or hardness of

00026

1 the skin in the affected extremity. This is
2 performed by tissue tonometry.
3 In addition to these methods, there
4 are clinicians who use physical exam as well as
5 history-taking to make the diagnosis of
6 lymphedema. For example, in the lymphedema
7 community there are many who believe that the
8 condition can be subclinical in nature, meaning
9 that no signs of swelling are appreciated on
10 physical exam even though patients report
11 abnormal symptoms in the affected body parts.
12 Therefore, by either taking a traditional
13 verbal history or through the use of a
14 structured interview tool, symptoms such as
15 complaints as skin being tight, jewelry being
16 tight, itching, burning and the like may be
17 considered of sufficient diagnostic weight in
18 order to initiate treatment.
19 And there are also clinicians, as I
20 mentioned before, who make the diagnosis of
21 lymphedema based on physical exam alone.
22 As there are numerous ways to assess
23 for the diagnosis of lymphedema, there are also
24 numerous ways to treat it. I will confine my
25 remarks to those that do not involve

00027

1 pharmaceuticals and surgery.
2 Pneumatic compression devices are
3 pumps that push air into a sleeve or garment
4 around a lymphedematous limb or portion of the
5 body. These devices may have a single bladder
6 or a system of bladders which inflate and
7 deflate in a manner which is expected to aid or
8 direct the flow of lymph in the affected
9 extremity to an area of the body in which a
10 healthier lymph system is likely to exist.
11 The multiple bladder pump systems
12 generally work in a sequential manner in that
13 they inflate first distally and
14 then proximally. Characteristics of inflation
15 pressures, timing of inflation-deflation
16 cycles, length and frequency of individual
17 pumping sessions vary in the literature.
18 Massage therapy, known mostly as manual
19 lymphatic drainage, involves the use of a light
20 touch gentle massage technique that follows the
21 pathways of the lymphatic vasculature, and is
22 again delivered with the intention of directing
23 fluid away from the affected areas and towards
24 healthier lymphatic pathways. Treatment times

25 and frequency of sessions vary in the
00028

1 literature.
2 Volume reduction of the affected body
3 parts is also treated by the use of
4 compression bandaging or compression garments.
5 Compression bandages are frequently used after
6 some amount of lymph fluid has been removed
7 from a limb. In this technique, which is also
8 known as wrapping, two to three layers of short
9 stretch bandages, and these are bandages that
10 are much much less extensible than your
11 traditional Ace bandage, these bandages are
12 placed strategically around the limb. Again,
13 frequently the application is accomplished so
14 that distal pressures in the limb are expected
15 to be higher than proximal pressures, and this
16 is in order to create a pressure gradient which
17 hopes to direct the limb fluid to healthier
18 systems in the body.
19 Pressure garments, also known as
20 lymphedema sleeves or stockings, are available
21 either as custom-made or prefabricated units.
22 They also may be obtained in a design, again,
23 in which distal compression is greater than
24 that provided proximally.
25 Very frequently combination treatments

00029

1 are provided to those with lymphedema.
2 Complete or complex decongestive physiotherapy,
3 also known as complex physical therapy, is a
4 program of manual lymph drainage, compression
5 bandaging, exercise, and in addition,
6 meticulous skin care, altogether designed to
7 reduce the accumulation of lymphedema in the
8 affected body parts and its complications.
9 Sometimes pneumatic compression
10 devices are added to this therapy. CDT as it
11 is called, is applied in two phases. The role
12 of the first phase is to treat lymphedema
13 accumulation. Such treatment usually involves
14 one and sometimes two sessions a day for
15 several weeks. After the performance of about
16 three-quarters to an hour of manual lymph
17 drainage, multilayer bandaging is applied. The
18 patient then participates in range of motion
19 and other gentle active exercise and the
20 bandages remain in place for approximately 21
21 to 24 hours until the next treatment. Once
22 Phase One is completed, patients transition to
23 a maintenance program and wear bandages or
24 garments as they are able, continue an exercise
25 program and their skin routine, and receive

00030

1 massage therapy and/or pneumatic pumping as
2 needed.
3 Last but not least, so often forgotten
4 in the treatment of lymphedema are the
5 psychosocial consequences that may become
6 apparent in this chronic condition. The
7 methodology used to both recognize and treat
8 these abnormalities is beyond the scope of my
9 presentation today but should not be considered
10 of lesser importance than any of the technology
11 which we will speak about today.

12 DR. GOODMAN: Panel, before we
13 proceed, our next step is going to be looking
14 at the TA from the McMaster Evidence-based
15 Practice Centre. Are there any focused concise
16 questions at this time for either Ms. Stiller
17 or Dr. Miller? Dr. Pauker.

18 DR. PAUKER: When you talked about
19 defining lymphedema and you talked about a
20 difference of 200 cc's, a volume change of 200
21 cc's, is that same volume change applied to
22 both upper and lower volume?

23 DR. S. MILLER: Yes, to the best of my
24 knowledge, the arm and the leg definitions are
25 the same.

00031

1 DR. PAUKER: Thank you.

2 DR. GOODMAN: Other questions at this
3 time? Okay. Dr. Miller, yes?

4 DR. S. MILLER: I will now invite
5 Dr. Mark Oremus and Ms. Kathryn Walker of the
6 McMaster University Evidence-based Practice
7 Centre to present the technology assessment
8 which discusses the evidence for the diagnosis
9 and treatment methods that are used in
10 secondary lymphedema.

11 DR. GOODMAN: Yes, and as they make
12 their way to the podium, I want to welcome Dr.
13 Janjan. Dr. Janjan, could you state your name,
14 affiliations, and any disclosure with regard to
15 the conference.

16 DR. JANJAN: Thank you, I'm sorry I
17 didn't get a wake-up call this morning. I am
18 Nora Janjan, I am an adjunct professor of
19 radiation oncology and symptom research at M.D.
20 Anderson and I have no conflicts.

21 DR. GOODMAN: Thank you. Dr. Walker.

22 MS. WALKER: It's Ms. Walker. I'm a
23 physical therapist and work at the
24 Evidence-based Practice Centre at McMaster
25 University. So to begin today, I'm going to

00032

1 give you a very brief overview of lymphedema
2 and the lymphatic system, as Dr. Miller has

3 already given us a fantastic overview.
4 Lymphedema is a pathological condition
5 of the lymphatic system, and the lymphatic
6 system along with our arterial venous system
7 makes up the circulatory system. Lymphatics
8 transport lymph, which is a clear fluid that
9 originates as interstitial fluid. The role of
10 lymphatics are generally threefold, to
11 transport lymph, to maintain homeostasis and to
12 assist with immunity. The lymphatic system
13 drains into the venous system.
14 When lymph edema arises there is
15 swelling, called edema. Lymphedema often
16 results from an accumulation of protein-rich
17 food in the interstitial space. There can be
18 subsequent inflammation, adipose tissue,
19 hypertrophy and fibrosis. The swelling can
20 also lead to decreased mobility and function,
21 and disfigurement.
22 Lymphedema is a chronic condition and
23 has significant morbidity physically and
24 psychologically.
25 As Dr. Miller mentioned, there's

00033

1 primary lymphedema, which is a congenital
2 condition, and secondary lymphedema, which is
3 an acquired condition. Staging of lymphedema
4 is often done by examination of the physical
5 condition of the limb, though as the
6 International Society of Lymphology has pointed
7 out, a more inclusive staging system needs to
8 be formulated. Historically there is Stage I
9 to Stage III, and at present there are some
10 clinicians who look at Stage 0, which is a
11 subclinical condition.
12 As Dr. Miller has already pointed out,
13 there are many causes of lymphedema.
14 Filariasis, which is an infection caused by the
15 nematode *Wuchereria bancrofti*, is the biggest
16 cause globally, though in the United States the
17 biggest cause is from malignancies and their
18 related treatment. As you can see on this
19 slide, we also have other less common causes of
20 secondary lymphedema.
21 The incidence of secondary lymphedema
22 is poorly documented. From the little
23 literature that we do have, we know that the
24 incidence of upper extremity lymphedema
25 following the treatment for breast cancer has a

00034

1 large range, from 24 to 49 percent. The
2 incidence of lower extremity lymphedema
3 following cancer treatment is 5 to 80 percent.
4 It has been shown in some studies that sentinel

5 node biopsy appears to reduce the incidence of
6 lymphedema in cancer patients.
7 The diagnosis of secondary lymphedema
8 is typically accomplished through clinical
9 history and physical examination, as Dr. Miller
10 mentioned. Often a differential diagnosis is
11 needed to rule out other causes of swelling,
12 and sometimes we need to establish if primary or
13 secondary lymphedema is present if it's not
14 obvious. When imaging is required,
15 lymphoscintigraphy, MRI, CT or ultrasound can
16 be used, amongst others.

17 The diagnosis of secondary lymphedema
18 involves a physical examination as I mentioned
19 and as Dr. Miller has already gone over in
20 detail. We know we can measure it through limb
21 volume assessment, through limb volume
22 circumference measurement, volumetry or
23 perometry. Also we can use tonometry to
24 measure tissue resistance. Tissue dielectric
25 constant has been talked about in the

00035

1 literature briefly, measuring an electrical
2 parameter to judge the tissue water content, as
3 well as bioimpedance, which as well measures
4 tissue water content.

5 The treatment of secondary lymphedema
6 through nonpharmaceutical nonsurgical methods
7 are numerous, and Dr. Miller has already gone
8 over some of those and the proposed mechanisms.
9 Quickly, there is compression techniques, which
10 is done through low stretch bandaging or
11 compression garments, and it's thought to
12 restore the hydrostatic pressure in the limb
13 and improve lymph flow. Intermittent pneumatic
14 compression, IPC, uses pneumatic cuffs that are
15 connected to a pump, and the theory is that
16 they increase the muscle pump effect in the
17 limb and helps move lymph forward. There can
18 be uniform or sequential application of the
19 IPC.

20 Complex decongestive therapy, has multiple
21 therapies combined, and there's two phases
22 typically. Phase One is manual lymphatic
23 drainage plus compression bandaging, skin care
24 and moderate exercise wearing bandages. Phase
25 Two is the self-management phase where you use

00036

1 compression bandages or compression garments,
2 skin care and exercise.
3 There's also manual lymphatic
4 drainage, which we must point out is not
5 traditional massage, because traditional
6 massage is too deep for lymphedema, at least

7 it's hypothesized, and it could crush the
8 delicate lymphatics inside it, so we use a lighter
9 technique called manual lymphatic drainage,
10 which Dr. Miller spoke about.
11 Exercise is often employed. Once
12 again, the theory is that it enhances the
13 muscle pump effect and also, it helps maintain
14 a proper weight which, we know obesity can
15 contribute to increased lymphedema.
16 There's also some talk about laser,
17 ultrasound and aquatherapy as potential
18 treatment, though the literature is somewhat
19 sparse there.
20 Now, to go over our actual TA, we were
21 asked to do a systematic review on diagnosis
22 and on treatment of lymphedema, so it split out
23 into two sort of separate ones within the big
24 TA. Our databases that we searched are listed
25 there and there were five of them, searched up

00037

1 to March 20th of 2009. As you can see, mesh
2 term, search term lymphedema was exploded and
3 all subheadings are searched. Titles to all
4 citations in the database were searched using
5 the key word lymphedema. Reference lists of
6 published review articles and inclusion
7 articles were searched.
8 So, the inclusion-exclusion criteria
9 was different, obviously, for diagnosis and for
10 treatment. For diagnosis, the articles were
11 included if they had English language, they
12 examined the sensitivity or specificity, or the
13 psychometric properties, reliability, validity,
14 responsiveness of the diagnostic test, and if
15 they had a pediatric or adult population that
16 was diagnosed with secondary lymphedema or
17 suspected of secondary lymphedema.
18 The treatment systematic review had
19 the inclusion criteria of English language, and
20 it had to be a randomized controlled trial or
21 observational studies with a comparison group.
22 They had to be pediatric or adult patients
23 diagnosed with secondary lymphedema as a result
24 of any illness except filariasis. All forms of
25 treatment for secondary lymphedema except

00038

1 surgery or drug therapy. General exclusion
2 criteria were studies where the combined
3 results of primary and secondary lymphedema,
4 it's not possible to tease out the effect.
5 Screening, trained raters applied the
6 inclusion-exclusion criteria to the citations
7 obtained in the literature search. There were
8 three levels of screening, title and abstract,

9 two of those, and then a complete manuscript
10 screen. There were two screeners per article.
11 Studies that passed full text screen proceeded
12 to full data extraction, and information
13 extracted from the diagnosis and treatment
14 articles are listed on the screen, such as
15 sample size, inclusion-exclusion criteria.
16 For quality assessment, we employed a
17 tool called QUADAS for the diagnostic studies.
18 It has 14 items phrased as questions that
19 examine potential sources of bias, and you
20 answer yes, no or unclear. The general domains
21 are listed on the slide.
22 For the quality assessment of the
23 randomized controlled trials and the treatment
24 studies we used the Jadad scale. The Jadad
25 scale is yes-no questions covering six domains

00039

1 as you can see on the screen, randomization,
2 double blinding, tracking of withdrawals and
3 adverse effects, use of statistics, inclusion
4 and exclusion criteria.
5 For the observational treatment
6 studies we used the Newcastle-Ottawa scale,
7 which evaluates three broad domains as seen on
8 the screen.
9 Overall quality of the extracted
10 articles was rated as good, fair or poor, in
11 accordance with the Agency for Health Care
12 Research and Quality methods. We answered the
13 key questions using a qualitative descriptive
14 approach. We were not able to do a
15 meta-analysis because there is too much
16 clinical and methodological heterogeneity.
17 And this is just an example, an
18 illustration of how our search proceeded. We
19 did our literature search which yielded 3,186
20 titles and abstracts. After our first title
21 and abstract screen we narrowed it down to 434
22 articles. We did a second title and abstract
23 screen which yielded 145 full text articles
24 after which, when we did full text screening we
25 excluded 86, and that left us with 28 treatment

00040

1 articles and 31 diagnosis articles.
2 I will pass it on to Dr. Mark Oremus
3 now for the rest of our presentation.
4 DR. OREMUS: Good morning everyone,
5 thank you for allowing me to present the
6 remainder of the technology assessment.
7 We were asked to look at several key
8 questions related to diagnostic and treatment
9 studies for lymphedema, and over the next few
10 minutes I'm going to summarize what we found

11 with respect to each of these questions. The
12 one overriding theme to keep in mind as I go
13 through the slides is that for many of the
14 questions there was little or no evidence in
15 the literature, or where there was evidence it
16 was very fragmented evidence, there were
17 studies on one or two treatments, studies on
18 several treatments, but never the same
19 treatment. So when you put it all together, it
20 was very very difficult if not almost
21 impossible to draw conclusions that could be
22 generalized. So we will keep that in mind as
23 we progress through this presentation.
24 So before I get into the key
25 questions, I would just like to talk a little

00041

1 bit about our quality assessment. As you can
2 see, both the diagnosis and treatment studies
3 were generally fair in terms of their quality.
4 There were a few that were very good, there
5 were a few that were poor, but generally we
6 found the quality fair.
7 I will start with the diagnostic
8 testing studies, and the first key question we
9 were asked to examine had to do with inclusion
10 criteria, what were the types of criteria used
11 to include patients into these diagnostic
12 testing studies? So as you can see, the
13 preponderant majority of these studies included
14 persons with breast cancer. The next most
15 preponderant criterion was the age, and as you
16 can see here on the slide, age criteria for
17 inclusion in these studies were very liberal,
18 there tended to be floor or ceiling ages and
19 anybody above or below these floors or ceilings
20 were included. In about ten of the studies the
21 mean or median ages were greater than 50 years of
22 age, which makes sense because most of
23 these people were cancer patients and cancer
24 tends to be diagnosed in midlife or later.
25 We were asked to assess whether or not

00042

1 a gold standard exists to grade or measure the
2 severity of lymphedema. We did not find based
3 on our retrieved articles any gold standard.
4 In fact, only three of the studies retrieved in
5 the diagnostic section included any sort of a
6 grading scheme. As you can see here, the first
7 of three grading schemes had categorized on
8 circumference differences between the affected
9 and the unaffected arm, but this scale was
10 developed by two of the individuals in the
11 study and those individuals didn't provide any
12 details about whether they validated their

13 measurement scales prior to use in the study.
14 Another grading scale, the second of
15 three, was this ordinal scale, five points,
16 ranging from healthy to very sick, and the
17 authors who used this scoring scale didn't
18 provide any scoring rules for determining where
19 you classify somebody on this scale. They
20 indicated that their scale was similar to
21 existing recommendations but they didn't
22 provide any further details other than to say
23 there was some similarity.
24 In another study there was an imaging
25 scale used and as you can see, the score range

00043

1 for this imaging scale was from zero, normal,
2 to eight, very severe. But again, the authors
3 who used this scale didn't provide any scoring
4 rules or any details on the development of the
5 scale.
6 So really, there is nothing in the
7 literature that we could find that indicated
8 that such a gold standard might exist.
9 We were asked to look at the
10 comparator tests used in the diagnostic
11 studies. The primary comparators were changes
12 in limb volume or circumference, and one or
13 both were used in the majority of the studies
14 of diagnostic tests. In two studies the
15 comparator was a clinical exam and one of the
16 comparators was an author-developed
17 questionnaire that was used to compare to a
18 diagnostic test. So, the de facto gold
19 standard is changes in limb volume or
20 circumference.
21 Next we were asked to examine studies
22 that reported on the sensitivity and
23 specificity of diagnostic tests for lymphedema,
24 so we found seven studies that addressed this
25 issue. Five of them were focused on lymph

00044

1 volume or circumference, four looked at
2 self-report, and one included isonitrate scan
3 and clinical examination. The sensitivities
4 and specificities with one exception were
5 generally very good, going up to as high as 100
6 percent. But it was not possible to rank order
7 any of the tests in terms of performance
8 because there were too few studies to
9 generalize, so we're starting to see some of
10 the themes that I mentioned at the start of my
11 half of the presentation, too few studies to
12 really generalize. The studies involved
13 persons with three different types of
14 conditions, underlying conditions underlying

15 the lymphedema, and a mix of different tests
16 were used. So we can't really conclude
17 anything general about sensitivity or
18 specificity.
19 We were asked to look at reliability
20 as well and we found eight studies on this
21 issue, six of them involving our familiar
22 friends limb circumference and limb volume, and
23 there were also a couple of studies looking at
24 tissue resistance, there was a study of
25 bioimpedance, and a study of truncal skin fold.

00045

1 And as you can see from the intraclass
2 correlation coefficient, they were generally
3 very good. The bioimpedance study used
4 something called covariance to assess
5 reliability, and low covariance indicates good
6 reliability. So from what we've seen, the
7 reliability of these tests was generally very
8 very good.
9 21 studies looked at validity. 16 of
10 them were looking at limb volume or
11 circumference. There was one study comparing
12 tape measure versus perometer. Another study looked
13 at ultrasound to measure skin thickness versus
14 circumference. Then there was one study that
15 had several measures such as bioimpedance
16 versus perometer and tape measure, and also the
17 lymphedema and breast cancer questionnaire.
18 Another study looked at bioimpedance versus
19 perometer, and there was another study
20 comparing bioimpedance and tape measure.
21 Correlation coefficients, again,
22 generally fair to excellent. Lowest
23 correlations were between bioimpedance and
24 perometer, and bioimpedance versus the breast
25 cancer questionnaire. In one of the studies

00046

1 the authors used an undefined measure of bias
2 to measure validity but we were unable to
3 determine exactly what they were getting at
4 with this measure of bias.
5 Responsiveness to change was only
6 examined in two of the studies, and as you can
7 see in the first of the two, they were able to
8 determine the smallest differences that were
9 detectable by use of these three tests. And in
10 another study comparing limb volume and water
11 displacement, they found a standard error of
12 the mean to be less than 150 milliliters. So,
13 really nothing in our study set related to
14 responsiveness.
15 So, we were asked to look at the
16 frequency and length of time for which

17 lymphedema should be assessed using diagnostic
18 tests and in nine studies there was only a
19 single assessment of lymphedema done using a
20 diagnostic test. 22 studies used two or more
21 assessments. Three studies were conducted with
22 multiple assessments but the authors didn't
23 indicate why they were looking at multiple
24 assessments, and in several of these studies
25 the specific purpose of conducting multiple

00047

1 assessments was not to assess a protocol for
2 the diagnostic test but really to assess
3 reliability and validity. So at this point in
4 time we can say that no one has really looked
5 at whether the frequency or length should vary
6 by test method or if they did, we didn't find
7 any evidence that we can provide generally
8 about this issue because of, again, the
9 heterogeneity in our studies.

10 So, we were asked also to examine
11 whether any of the diagnostic tests used in the
12 studies might have ended up influencing the
13 choice of lymphedema treatment or patient
14 outcome, and only three of the diagnostic
15 studies specifically mentioned a treatment that
16 the patients were receiving. However, these
17 studies were not conducted to examine whether
18 the choice of test influenced treatment or
19 outcome. In these studies the ongoing
20 evaluation of these treatments provided the
21 authors with an opportunity to investigate
22 diagnostic tests, but they never set out to
23 link tests and the treatments. None of our
24 studies mentioned specific patient outcomes, so
25 we could not answer this question due to a lack

00048

1 of evidence.
2 I'm now going to switch over to the
3 treatment half of our report and again, we were
4 asked to look at inclusion and exclusion
5 criteria in these studies evaluating the
6 treatment of lymphedema, and we found 28
7 different criteria across the 28 different
8 treatment studies. The most preponderant
9 inclusion criterion was secondary lymphedema
10 due to breast cancer, and generally secondary
11 lymphedema was defined by excess volume or
12 swelling. Of course, there were various
13 definitions of what constituted excess
14 swelling. Few of the studies had age criteria
15 and there tended to be various different
16 elapsed periods of time between cancer
17 treatment and study end treatment.
18 Most of the 28 criteria were spread

19 across a limited number of studies, so each
20 criterion generally appeared in three or less
21 studies. The criteria did not coalesce around
22 any specific treatment modality and there was
23 no evidence to suggest that the criteria may
24 have differed according to treatment modality.
25 We were asked to look at whether or

00049

1 not there were criteria to initiate or stop
2 treatment for lymphedema in these studies. So
3 except for a diagnosis of lymphedema, which was
4 an inclusion criteria, there were no other
5 criteria delineated by study authors to
6 indicate whether or not treatment for
7 lymphedema should be initiated.
8 Five of the studies had stopping
9 rules. Two studies stopped if there was an
10 incident of adverse effects that went beyond a
11 certain proportion of patients. In one study
12 it was stopped if there was no proven benefits
13 for treatment after a certain amount of time.
14 In another study the completion of the
15 therapeutic regimen indicated that it was time
16 to stop the study, so there was no follow-up
17 beyond the end of therapy. And in one study if
18 the circumferential difference between the
19 treated and unaffected arms increased beyond a
20 certain point, then that study was stopped.
21 Again, though, there were really too few
22 studies to determine whether or not the
23 stopping rules may have varied according to
24 treatment modality.
25 We were also interested in looking at

00050

1 the time of treatment initiation following the
2 onset of lymphedema. Seven studies contained
3 reports of the approximate time of recruitment
4 of patients into the study following the onset
5 of lymphedema. However, none of the studies
6 talked about when treatment should be
7 initiated. We assume that treatment was
8 probably initiated soon after the patients were
9 recruited but this was not specified by the
10 authors of these studies.
11 Another question had to do with
12 whether or not the study authors indicated the
13 type of professional who was responsible for
14 delivering therapy. In 15 of our 28 treatment
15 studies there was no mention of the type of
16 professional needed to deliver therapy. The
17 other 13 studies did contain some information.
18 Five of these 13 studies actually contained
19 mention of more than one professional.
20 In ten studies the named professional

21 was a physiotherapist, and in six of these ten
22 studies the physiotherapist was described as
23 having been trained in specific techniques for
24 the treatment of secondary lymphedema. In
25 another two studies there was no description of
00051

1 the professional qualifications of the
2 individual but that person was indicated as
3 having been trained in the Vodder technique to
4 deliver therapy for secondary lymphedema. Two
5 studies used dietitians to deliver therapy. In
6 two studies it was specifically mentioned that
7 a nurse was included and these nurses were
8 described as trained in edema or lymphedema
9 management. And in four other studies, as we
10 can see here in the screen, the type of
11 professional was listed as I've shown. And in
12 two studies treatment was specifically
13 described as self-administered by the patients.
14 We were asked to look at some
15 questions related to IPC specifically and the
16 extent to which IPC may be responsible for
17 reducing lymphedema, and we found a lack of
18 clear evidence to indicate whether one type of
19 IPC device was more effective than others and
20 that was, again, because there were too few
21 studies from which to make meaningful
22 comparisons, and there was a lot of
23 heterogeneity in these studies.
24 So we found seven different IPCs
25 investigated against six different comparators.

00052

1 In two of the studies there was an unclear
2 description of the type of IPC device used.
3 IPC was also delivered in conjunction with
4 other treatments in five studies, so it was
5 difficult to tease out the effect of IPC alone
6 in these studies.
7 We were also asked to look at whether
8 the effectiveness of IPC depended on different
9 patient characteristics, but none of our
10 treatment studies broke down any of the results
11 by patient characteristics so we were unable to
12 answer this question.
13 We looked at whether IPC treatment
14 protocols may have been modified due to
15 comorbidities or the effect of treatment on
16 outcome, and none of the extracted studies
17 contained reports of the need to modify
18 treatment protocols on account of
19 comorbidities. Most problematic comorbidities
20 were addressed via exclusion criteria, so
21 patients who may have a problematic comorbidity
22 were simply excluded from the studies to begin

23 with.
24 Did the timing of IPC or the sequence
25 of use of IPC device affect outcomes? Again,

00053

1 there was no evidence to answer this question.
2 Five of the ten IPC studies did not contain
3 reports on timing and in the other five studies
4 there was a wide range of individuals included
5 depending on the finding. The treatment
6 regimens varied in the five studies with
7 information as to this key question, as you can
8 see here. So again, just because of the small
9 number of studies and all of the heterogeneity,
10 it was impossible to answer this key question.
11 Going back to treatments in general,
12 moving away from IPC treatment specifically, we
13 were asked what protocols for single modality
14 treatments may have produced the best outcomes
15 for lymphedema therapy. In only eight of the
16 228 studies were single modality treatments
17 examined. Most studies examined lymphedema
18 treatment as combination therapy. Six of these
19 eight studies, though, had unrealistic
20 comparators such as a booklet on healthy eating
21 versus some other treatment for lymphedema. In
22 one case there was no treatment, or instruction
23 to continue with the usual therapies, or usual
24 activities as a treatment. And the remaining
25 two studies simply didn't have any evidence

00054

1 whatsoever to answer the question. So overall,
2 we really didn't find enough evidence to be
3 able to address this question.
4 Looking at the effectiveness now of
5 combination treatments with some emphasis on
6 the use of compression to maintain gains from
7 other treatments, we were unable to assess the
8 effectiveness of these combination treatments,
9 again because of the heterogeneity of the
10 studies. There was just too much difference
11 across studies to draw general conclusions.
12 One study focusing on compression
13 looked at the use of compression to maintain
14 volume reduction. As you can see here the
15 compression garment was used in two treatment
16 arms, all of which involved combination
17 therapy, and really the purpose of this study
18 was to evaluate the addition of IPC to a
19 treatment regimen, and the IPC group had a
20 further reduction of lymphedema. However, we
21 can't tease out the specific impact of the
22 compression garments in this study.
23 What about comparator treatments used
24 in the lymphedema studies? Well, many of the

25 studies actually did not specifically identify

00055

1 which of the treatments they considered to be
2 the experimental treatment and which treatment
3 was considered to be the comparator. So we
4 assumed in these cases that the more
5 conservative therapy was actually the
6 comparator and these conservative therapies
7 included usual care, or sham treatment or no
8 treatment. Active treatment comparators tended
9 to be elastic sleeve, decongestive therapy,
10 self-massage, bandaging, or simple lymphatic
11 drainage. These active treatment comparators
12 appeared consistent with what's done in usual
13 care but there was no obvious gold standard
14 comparator that really showed itself in these
15 studies.

16 Outcomes used in the studies. A
17 majority of the studies measured changes in
18 limb volume to the affected area, six studies
19 looked only at limb circumference, and there
20 were other outcomes such as pain, heaviness,
21 tension or quality of life. Range of joint
22 motion was another popular outcome, and you can
23 see several other outcomes, including grip
24 strength, measures of muscle mass and things
25 like that, using bioimpedance, skin fold

00056

1 thickness and tonometry.
2 What about the effects of treatment in
3 actually reducing the lymphedema. Many of the
4 studies did report that the various treatments
5 used did reduce lymphedema volumes but it was
6 extremely difficult to assess the relative
7 benefits of different treatments because in
8 these studies there were multiple different
9 comparators and treatment measurements, there
10 were multiple different types of measures of
11 limb volume and circumference, and even if the
12 measure was the same, maybe the definition of
13 what constituted clinically significant change
14 was different across studies.

15 Many of the studies reported within
16 group pre and post treatment differences, but
17 the authors did not provide between group
18 comparisons, and when they did, sometimes they
19 only reported between group P values, they did
20 not provide any numerical differences in the
21 studies. So again, the evidence was very
22 diffuse.

23 What about looking at factors to
24 predict treatment outcomes? Seven of the 28
25 studies of treatment looked at this issue and

00057

1 what they found was the pretreatment lymphedema
2 status of the individual patients was the most
3 common factor that was examined to predict
4 outcome, and in one study better treatment
5 responses were found in mild versus moderate
6 treatment for lymphedema patients but in
7 another study the authors found the opposite.
8 One study reported that pretreatment volumes
9 were predictive of response but they didn't
10 give any data, this was just a comment they had
11 written into their discussion. And an IPC
12 study reported no influence of lymphedema
13 severity on outcomes. Two studies reported no
14 difference in outcome for the diagnosis of
15 lymphedema within the previous year versus
16 having a diagnosis at farther than one year.
17 Another study found that compliance with the
18 use of elastic compression sleeves actually had
19 a better prediction of treatment response.
20 Several other factors that were not
21 found to be predictive in one or more studies
22 included a history of prior radiation or
23 chemotherapy treatment, type of previous
24 surgery, history of infection, age, body mass
25 index, gender, or the presence of active

00058

1 disease.
2 Length of follow-up and length of
3 treatment benefits, what were these generally
4 reported to be in the studies? We found seven
5 of 28 studies reported outcomes at six months
6 or beyond, and in other studies we found that
7 maintenance therapy was generally showing a
8 durable benefit. Studies with compression
9 garments, complex decongestive therapy, tended
10 to show benefits for as long as six to 12
11 months.
12 Adverse effects in the treatment
13 studies were generally rare, as you can see
14 here. They were also in many cases clinically
15 mild. There was breast cancer recurrence in
16 approximately two percent of the patients but
17 this was not likely due to the administration
18 of the lymphedema treatment.
19 No studies reported on patient
20 characteristics or etiologies of lymphedema
21 that might increase or reduce the risk of
22 adverse effects.
23 So overall now, some concluding
24 comments. Most of the diagnostic testing and
25 treatment studies were conducted in breast

00059

1 cancer patients, so it's possible that some of
2 these results may not be easily transferable to

3 other patient populations and further study
4 would be recommended to see if these results
5 might be transferable into other types of
6 groups who might have secondary lymphedema.
7 The psychometric properties were
8 strong for measures of limb volume and
9 circumference, but again, these properties
10 could differ in different groups of patients
11 other than persons with breast cancer.
12 Limb and volume circumference appeared
13 to be the de facto gold standard test of
14 lymphedema, but the cutoff points used to
15 indicate someone who is diseased versus not
16 diseased, or to indicate severity of disease
17 varied. As well, there were a multiplicity of
18 methods used to assess limb volume and
19 circumference, and this made it difficult to
20 not only compare sensitivity and specificity
21 across studies, but also to compare things like
22 reliability and validity across studies.
23 We found no evidence to suggest an
24 adequate diagnostic testing protocol. There
25 was no information in the studies on optimal

00060

1 testing frequency, no information on the time
2 frame over which patients should be tested, nor
3 whether any test method has a particular
4 influence on outcome.
5 We found no evidence concerning the
6 optimal criteria to dictate when treatment
7 should be initiated or stopped.
8 There was no evidence regarding the
9 superiority of one type of lymphedema treatment
10 versus another.
11 We found no evidence regarding
12 treatment benefits in any specific subgroup of
13 patients.
14 Adverse effects were reported in only
15 a very small number of studies and in these
16 studies they were generally rare and mild, so
17 probably not likely to be much of a clinical
18 issue.
19 After looking at the evidence and
20 looking at the discussion sections of the
21 articles we included, we found that in this
22 literature there appears to be little or no
23 agreement regarding frequency and duration of
24 treatment, what treatment combinations should
25 be tested in studies in this area, what if any

00061

1 maintenance therapy or maintenance therapeutic
2 regimen should be used, nor was there any
3 agreement on how long specifically patients
4 should be followed up to assess whether or not

5 treatment actually makes a difference.
6 So, that concludes the presentation,
7 and I imagine there will be some questions.
8 DR. GOODMAN: Yes. Thank you, Dr.
9 Oremus and Ms. Walker as well, for an excellent
10 presentation from the Evidence-Based Practice
11 Centre at McMaster.

12 We can take a few questions now before
13 proceeding to our next presenter. I will
14 remind all of us that immediately after lunch
15 there is a full hour set aside for more
16 detailed questions to these and the subsequent
17 presenters. But before we do move on, does
18 anyone have any questions at this point?
19 DR. CORMIER: Dr. Oremus, thank you.
20 Obviously, this was an incredible body of work
21 to create a systematic review of this size with
22 such a body of literature.
23 I'm a little bit concerned with the
24 denominator in the top of your titles, that the
25 denominator from which you selected these key

00062

1 60 articles was only 3,186. And when I went
2 back to look at your search strategy, it looked
3 like the search strategy was limited to the
4 word lymphedema, either spelled in the English
5 spelling or the American spelling in the title,
6 and I'm wondering if there was any attempt, or
7 you have any idea how many articles there may
8 have been if we had expanded that to include
9 key words and abstract words, or subjects.
10 Because certainly in examining the body of
11 literature related to lymphedema, lymph
12 swelling, or morbidity following surgical
13 treatment, there would be a number of articles
14 that I would be afraid that you may have
15 missed, and 3,000 seems like a very small
16 denominator by an order of about tenfold that I
17 would expect to see in this field for the last
18 20 years.

19 DR. OREMUS: Yes. The search strategy
20 was the search strategy that we had developed
21 in conjunction with AHRQ, and also the
22 investigative team had developed. It was a
23 search strategy that we had intended to be
24 broad but at the same time we also wanted it to
25 be narrowly focused to identify articles

00063

1 specific to diagnosis and treatment. So while
2 if you do expand the literature search to
3 include things like swelling or edema, you may
4 capture more articles, but I suspect you would
5 capture a lot more noise as well. And given
6 the flavor of the literature, even if by chance

7 something was missed, because the literature
8 that we had extracted is so diffuse, I doubt
9 that our conclusions would really have been any
10 different from what they are now.

11 DR. GOODMAN: I would just add that
12 the mesh term lymphedema was exploded, which
13 gets you more, and I would add that the mesh
14 indexers, the professionals who look at the
15 literature and affix mesh terms to the records
16 and to the citations also add their
17 interpretation. They may not necessarily have
18 to see the word lymphedema to label an article
19 within this material as lymphedema, so that
20 would probably help somewhat.

21 Dr. Fischer is next.

22 DR. FISCHER: Thank you. In your
23 analysis of the studies, did you come across --
24 you did mention infection, and infection is
25 obviously something which dramatically

00064

1 increases the severity. Were there any studies
2 in which there was an effort at risk reduction
3 as some people do with prophylactic antibiotics
4 for the first year after node dissection, did
5 you come across anything like that?

6 DR. OREMUS: I didn't specifically
7 locate it or note it.

8 MS. WALKER: I was just trying to hear
9 from over there. You're asking about
10 prophylactic use of antibiotics?

11 DR. FISCHER: Yes. For a year I think
12 is what most people use it, in an effort at
13 risk reduction, and is it making lymphedema
14 worse, or maybe not?

15 MS. WALKER: We didn't, probably
16 primarily because our exclusion criteria
17 excluded drug use or surgical interventions
18 either after the fact, and a lot of prevention
19 studies were also excluded because of that.
20 Even in a nonpharmacological, nonsurgical
21 treatment, if anything was prevention it wasn't
22 really captured because of the nature of the
23 questions that were asked, so they may exist
24 but we didn't look at them.

25 DR. GOODMAN: Okay. Let's take one

00065

1 more question, is that Dr. Pfalzer?

2 DR. PFALZER: I do want to come back
3 to this issue of the search terms because
4 morbidity is certainly an issue, and I just
5 wanted to cite one example. Bernice's article
6 on sentinel lymph node biopsy did include
7 lymphedema as one of the morbidity markers, and
8 yet it's one of the, I would say key articles

9 that got published in this area that looks at
10 lymphedema after sentinel node biopsy. So I
11 think that your exclusion, or lack of use of
12 the term morbidity really did affect this
13 search.

14 DR. OREMUS: I would have to look at
15 the specific article and see it in front of me
16 to determine why it was excluded, but one of
17 the major criterion that was applied was lack
18 of a comparison group, so if there was no
19 comparison within the study it definitely would
20 have been excluded, but I would have to see the
21 article to specify.

22 DR. PFALZER: I would be glad to
23 provide it to you.

24 DR. GOODMAN: Good, I would like to
25 see it too.

00066

1 Our first invited speaker, I believe
2 is Dr. Rockson. As Dr. Rockson is making his
3 way to the podium, I'd just remind us insofar
4 as the body of literature that we're looking at
5 today covers a 19-year period, that's 1990
6 through March of this year, and the entire body
7 of literature is not quite 60 articles, 28
8 treatment and 31 diagnosis, so 59 articles over
9 a 19-year period is our main body of evidence.
10 Welcome, Dr. Rockson. You're on, sir.

11 DR. ROCKSON: Thank you very much for
12 the opportunity to present this morning. I
13 think it will become clear that many of the
14 presentations will repeat much of the material,
15 because the points to be made are based upon
16 the same set of inferential comments that one
17 can make about this disease, about its
18 diagnosis and management.
19 Before I begin, I would like to make
20 just a couple of overarching comments about the
21 content of my presentation. I would like to
22 emphasize that from my perspective as a
23 lymphedema practitioner and investigator this
24 is of course a highly prevalent condition as
25 we've already heard, one that has significant

00067

1 morbidity and implications for the patients, a
2 very profound symptom complex, and obviously
3 the work that we're doing here is very
4 important.

5 The other point that I would like to
6 make is while we're very emphatic about the
7 definition including something about edema,
8 which in turn translates into volume and
9 assessments of volume, I do want to make the
10 point that the biology of this condition is

11 such that its tendency towards inexorable
12 progression also leads to a progression in
13 which the edema component becomes subsidiary to
14 many of the other structural changes that occur
15 in the limb that in fact have to do with the
16 patient's symptomatology, dysfunction and
17 disability.

18 DR. GOODMAN: Dr. Rockson, I'm sorry
19 just to interrupt for a moment. For our panel,
20 Dr. Rockson's slides are at the very back of
21 this weighty hernia-inducing volume that you
22 have, so the very last set of Power Point
23 slides in this particular volume, if you want
24 to follow along. Please continue. Thank you.

25 DR. ROCKSON: So the point I would

00068

1 like to make is that anything that we decide is
2 relevant to diagnostic inferences or
3 therapeutic applicability that will change this
4 inexorable sequence I think is well worth our
5 consideration.

6 And finally, just a comment about the
7 material that we just heard presented. I
8 concur that the literature that is able to be
9 analyzed in this field is regrettably small and
10 very inconsistent in its overall scientific
11 design, but the point to be made here I believe
12 is that this is an area that paradoxically with
13 the high prevalence of the condition has been
14 relatively ignored among other things in
15 funding sources, to do the relevant studies.
16 Consequently, most studies are small, and to be
17 able to draw aggregate inferences from the
18 literature that exists is going to be a
19 difficult proposition. Clearly we need larger
20 and well designed prospective studies that are
21 going to be well funded in order to provide the
22 answers we would like.

23 Having said all of those things, I
24 would like to just say a word about the problem
25 from my perspective. Again, lymphedema is a

00069

1 very specific form of edema in which because of
2 the nature of the interstitial fluid that
3 collects and the biology surrounding the
4 impairment in lymphatic flow, there are
5 inexorable consequences to the structure of the
6 affected tissues in the relevant part of the
7 body, and this will in turn lead to the
8 patient's clinical presentation.

9 Clinically, this is an important
10 diagnosis for affected individuals. It's
11 already been alluded that there is a risk of
12 infection. There is clearly loss of function

13 and restriction of movement, and although I
14 won't spend a lot of time on this this morning,
15 and as Dr. Miller alluded in her comments, the
16 psychosocial implications are profound, and
17 these have actually been quite well quantitated
18 in psychosocial observational studies.
19 The other point that I would like to
20 make, and I'm sorry if this doesn't project
21 terribly well, is that lymphedema and its
22 complex biology reflects the very vicious cycle
23 nature of the underlying biology. If someone
24 starts at 12 o'clock with some impairment in
25 lymph flow, this is going to lead to a series

00070

1 of reactions that eventually become biochemical
2 in nature, which in turn tend to propagate and
3 advance the process. I think this conceptually
4 argues for effective and early diagnostic
5 strategies and obviously the institution of
6 therapeutics that will help to break these
7 cycles.

8 I know we're asked to consider
9 primarily acquired or secondary lymphedema
10 today. I do also want to make the point that
11 the dividing line between these two broad
12 groups is not as clear as the terms might
13 indicate, this is not really a binary universe.
14 In fact there is a tremendous spectrum, as
15 we're learning in more recent observations,
16 between the primary and secondary forms of
17 lymphedema. Some are quite clearcut. If a
18 child exits from the womb with lymphedema, that
19 is clearly primary; if somebody contracts
20 filariasis, that is clearly secondary. But in
21 between those two extremes there are a variety
22 of other conditions.

23 I also want to point out that the
24 therapeutics in particular of primary
25 lymphedema will not differ at all from those of

00071

1 secondary lymphedema, which is to say the
2 condition, no matter what its pathogenesis,
3 will respond to the interventions that are
4 designed to limit edema accumulation.
5 As you've already heard, breast cancer
6 is really the paradigm for the problem that we
7 address in the United States because it has
8 been at least until recent times the most
9 common form of acquired lymphedema. One might
10 argue that in recent years this is being
11 eclipsed to a degree by the lymphedema
12 associated with obesity, but at the moment this
13 represents at least historically the most
14 prevalent form.

15 There has been much excitement over
16 the introduction of sparing techniques like
17 sentinel node for the treatment of breast
18 cancer patients, and while this is indeed a
19 signal advance and it has always been hoped
20 that lymphedema would largely disappear because
21 of this, I do want to make the point that even
22 limited surgical interventions like the
23 sentinel node technique do carry a risk of
24 lymphedema. So if you see an aggregate, this
25 hazards analysis from a variety of studies

00072

1 looking at sentinel node compared to full
2 axillary dissection, the latter carries a risk
3 that is about two-and-a-half times that of what
4 is seen with sentinel node techniques. So to
5 translate that into real numbers, if we say
6 that the average risk of the axillary technique
7 is 25 percent, the risk of sentinel node is
8 still going to be six to eight percent, so it's
9 still a sizable number that needs to be dealt
10 with.

11 No matter how patients get lymphedema,
12 I think we can say, and this continues to be
13 true, that lymphedema is a condition that is
14 misdiagnosed, it's often treated too late, and
15 very often unfortunately is not treated at all.
16 It has certainly economic implications
17 for patients. This is some very compelling
18 data to show the increment of cost to an
19 individual who has been treated with breast
20 cancer and has lymphedema compared to those
21 individuals who are treated for the breast
22 cancer alone. Cancer is a costly disease, but
23 it becomes substantially even more costly when
24 lymphedema represents a complication.
25 This is one of several studies that I

00073

1 will allude to in which the investigators of
2 the study are actually sitting in the room, so
3 I'm grateful to all of my collaborators in this
4 broad field, and I will try to show a little
5 bit of my own data as well.
6 Just to show you how things segregate
7 in the lower extremity since we've heard so
8 much about breast cancer, and this slide does
9 insist upon the binary distinction between
10 primary and secondary causes, but again, I want
11 to urge that we not consider this to be an
12 absolute. But here you see a list of the
13 likely culprits that might occur in the lower
14 extremity leading to the presence of chronic
15 lymphedema.
16 I want to show you the spectrum of

17 disease that we typically encountered in the
18 various stages of upper extremity and lower
19 extremity. Here you have what would be called
20 Grade I, meaning that there is some spontaneous
21 resolvability to the edema with elevation or
22 with recumbency, and you see involvement both
23 in the arm and the leg. This would be Grade
24 II, nonreversible changes in the left leg and
25 in the right arm. And finally, Grade III,

00074

1 where this is sometimes called elephantiasis.
2 When the condition exists over a long
3 period of time, not only do we encounter
4 inexorable changes in the soft tissues and in
5 the cutaneous structures themselves, but there
6 is also a tendency for the skin to become
7 distinctly diseased with a cellular overgrowth,
8 cysts developing on the skin and so forth.
9 Infection has been mentioned a couple
10 of times already. Here is a particularly
11 profound example of cellulitis or soft tissue
12 infection as a complication of chronic
13 lymphedema of the limb. We don't entirely
14 understand pathogenesis here but it is likely
15 that not only is the enhanced interstitial
16 fluid with its proteinaceous content a good
17 growth medium for bacteria, but in addition
18 it's very well recognized that there is an
19 impairment in immune traffic that is related to
20 the impairment in lymph flow, and these two
21 factors probably lead to the establishment of
22 bacterial involvement in the skin and soft
23 tissues.
24 The problem with soft tissue infection
25 in lymphedema is not only is it recurrent and

00075

1 not only can it be quite profound, but at the
2 other end of the spectrum its manifestations
3 can be quite subtle because of the impaired
4 immune traffic, so it may be difficult to
5 diagnose and very difficult to eradicate using
6 standard antimicrobial regimens.
7 Of course this is what we want to
8 avoid in lymphedema. There is an inexorable
9 tendency for this disease to progress. We
10 certainly don't want to see it progress to this
11 very end stage and deplorable degree.
12 So just to review what is commonly
13 accepted in the literature as a useful grading
14 schema for lymphedema, this is what the
15 International Society of Lymphology has
16 proposed, and I won't read the words to you,
17 but there are three basic grades. Some
18 reversibility, spontaneously irreversible, and

19 then lymphostatic elephantiasis. And do
20 recognize that at least the ISL and other
21 investigators do believe that there is an
22 inexorable tendency for this disease to
23 progress through grades if it's not
24 appropriately dealt with.

25 So here would be a characteristic, of

00076

1 course, of Grade I or Grade II, where one has
2 the ability to actually move fluid with the
3 examining finger, so this is called pitting
4 edema. There is some confusion in medical
5 education with the assumption that perhaps a
6 pitting edema is present, it's not lymphedema,
7 and a pitting edema -- I'm sorry -- if a
8 pitting edema is present, it's not lymphedema;
9 if a pitting edema is not present, it is
10 lymphedema. That's incorrect, it really
11 reflects the stage of the disease.
12 But eventually in lymphedema, in
13 contradiction to many other forms of edema, we
14 will get to a point where even the very firm
15 and sustained pressure of the examining finger,
16 there is little if any ability to displace
17 fluid because, as I said, with time there is
18 this inexorable tendency for the tissue biology
19 to change where the edema or fluid component is
20 replaced by cellular overgrowth and cellular
21 architectural remodeling.
22 Here's an example of that by magnetic
23 resonance imaging. This is an image of the
24 cross-section of an upper extremity. You see
25 the humerus here at about one or two o'clock,

00077

1 and what you see around the edges of this limb
2 is this very thick grapefruit rind looking
3 structure which normally would not be visible
4 in a normal extremity. And this is in fact the
5 skin that has been thickened to 20 to 30 times
6 its normal dimensions by the presence of
7 chronic lymphedema relatively pathognomonic.
8 This is what it looks like under the
9 microscope. These are human skin specimens,
10 these are specimens from the mouse model of
11 acquired lymphedema in which I do my bench
12 research, and in both instances you can see
13 this 20 to 30 to 50-fold increase in the
14 cellular thickness of the epidermal layer,
15 tremendous increase in cellularity of the
16 subdermis as well, with a tremendous
17 inflammatory cell infiltrate.
18 This is a sirius red stain for
19 collagen on a fluorescent image in which one
20 can see the inexorable deposition of collagen

21 in the skin and the subcutaneous tissues,
22 again, one of the hallmarks of the biology of
23 this disease. One of the unfortunate aspects
24 of this is that with time the remaining
25 lymphatic collectors themselves become

00078

1 fibrosed, and at this point there is no chance
2 to recover any lymphatic drainage function
3 through these structures because they no longer
4 have a lumen to carry fluid content.

5 I do want to mention just briefly the
6 other grading scheme for lymphedema. This is
7 not based upon the degree of reversibility and
8 tissue change, but rather the size, and there's
9 been some allusion to measurement of size. It
10 turns out that while this is a good measure of
11 the degree of edema accumulation, it is
12 probably a less reliable measure of either the
13 responsiveness to therapeutic interventions or
14 to necessarily the predicted natural history of
15 the problem.

16 What can be said, however, is that
17 when one detects a case of lymphedema in its
18 mild form, there is a very strong likelihood
19 that without any substantive intervention,
20 there will be a likelihood for progression from
21 that mild stage to a more extensive stage, so I
22 think this argues inferentially and strongly
23 for taking an aggressive approach at finding
24 mild cases of disease and intervening in an
25 aggressive fashion.

00079

1 This would be, then, the flip side of
2 that observation, which is to show that if one
3 follows patients over time, there is going to
4 be a tendency in a somewhat exponential and
5 eventually linear fashion for the patients
6 affected to increase.

7 I would like to say a word about
8 diagnosis. This is considered to be one
9 suitable and pragmatic diagnostic schema. In
10 the evaluation of an edema patient with
11 positive family history we begin thinking about
12 some of the primary causes about which I will
13 not say more this morning. With a negative
14 family history, a differential diagnosis is
15 chiefly surrounding lymphedema, venous
16 lymphedema, and lipedema, which is a condition
17 that can masquerade as lymphedema.
18 The physical examination is often
19 extraordinarily helpful and one can proceed
20 with a very discrete physical finding of
21 lymphedema to directly recommend treatment. If
22 the physical examination is marginal, one does

23 have these other imaging techniques and one can
24 consider venography or other indirect measure
25 of looking at venous function in order to

00080

1 determine whether that plays a role in the
2 differential diagnosis.
3 The pathognomonic sign at least in the
4 lower extremity of the presence of lymphedema
5 is a so-called positive Stemmer sign, described
6 by Dr. Stemmer, a German physician, in the
7 1970s as the inelastic nature of the skin at
8 the base of the digits. The inability to tent
9 the skin is a positive Stemmer sign, which is
10 felt to be pathognomonic of lymphedema, and
11 this allows me to make one other editorial
12 commentary on the analysis of the literature.
13 Much of the work that has been done in
14 the diagnosis and particularly the therapeutics
15 of lymphedema has been imported into the United
16 States from a long history of such
17 investigations in Europe. Much of that work
18 was not published in English and it has simply
19 been imported wholesale into this country based
20 upon the substantive findings of European
21 investigators, which may explain why there is
22 some lack of description in our English-based
23 literature on the data that supports these
24 various modalities.
25 You've heard some mention about

00081

1 lymphoscintigraphic examination. This is a
2 dynamic image of the impairment of
3 macromolecular clearance from an involved limb,
4 so if we inject a Tc-hexakis labeled
5 macromolecule into the interdigital space in
6 the dorsum of the hand, and you see the depot
7 injections here. On the normal side there is
8 rapid accumulation of the radionuclide which
9 travels directly from the skin to the draining
10 lymph node in the axilla. On the affected side
11 there is delayed or absent appearance of the
12 radionuclide in the draining lymph nodes. And
13 in addition, one can see this pathognomonic
14 finding of dermal backflow, which represents a
15 certain amount of this macromolecular material
16 that has ascended part way in the lymphatic
17 vasculature, encountered lymphatic hypertension
18 proximally and extravasated back into the
19 tissues. So this is, again, a diagnostic
20 examination.
21 Here is one of the conundrums about
22 the imaging characteristics. This is an
23 individual who has not progressed clinically
24 over a five-year period of time insofar as the

25 dimensions of the limb, but if one looks at
00082

1 serial lymphoscintigraphy during that five-year
2 period of time, there has been a loss of
3 integrity of uptake in the nodal bearing areas
4 of one affected leg, there is the appearance of
5 dermal backflow, there is the appearance of
6 lymphoceles and other extravasations indicating
7 progression in the dysfunction of the lymphatic
8 vasculature despite the fact that the
9 objectifiable measured changes on physical
10 examination have not changed.
11 A further conundrum here is the
12 material published by Dr. Alain Pecking in
13 France, again, in French, not in English,
14 showing that in fact there is a very marked
15 tendency for lymphoscintigraphy to be able to
16 pick up lymphatic dysfunction in the absence of
17 any clinical expression, which is to say the
18 at-risk population has lymphatic dysfunction
19 that can be imaged, and perhaps is worthy of
20 intervention, despite the fact that no edema
21 has yet occurred.
22 So one can see the functional
23 correlative of that in this representative
24 Kaplan-Meier analysis of the cumulative
25 incidence of lymphedema in a breast cancer

00083

1 population, in this case 1,300 individuals,
2 published in Cancer in 2001. All of these
3 individuals became anatomically and presumably
4 functionally abnormal at times zero, but you
5 can see that while there is initially a
6 somewhat exponential accrual of cases, it is
7 not immediate, and case accrual occurs
8 throughout the five-year period of observation,
9 and if one were to draw this relationship out
10 to 20 years, there would still be a subtle but
11 real accrual rate over time. So this tendency
12 for lymphedema to exist as a latent form of
13 dysfunction poses a real challenge to both
14 diagnostics and therapeutics.
15 There is, however, a growing body of
16 evidence, and I apologize there are too many
17 words on this slide, but perhaps you can read
18 it in the handout that has been given to you,
19 but there is an early literature to suggest,
20 again, a small number of patients that if one
21 detects these patients early and undertakes an
22 intervention, the severity of the condition can
23 often be eliminated and in some cases reversed
24 in a very short period of observation, which
25 argues strongly for developing sensitive

00084

1 diagnostic techniques.
2 One such technique that I think has
3 tremendous promise is what can be called
4 bioimpedance spectroscopy. If one acknowledges
5 that the limb is a given length in which an
6 electrical message can be transmitted, then the
7 impedance to that transmission will be
8 determined by the amount of fluid content in
9 the length of that hypothetical tube. And if
10 one varies the frequency of application of the
11 electrical signal, one can derive a variety of
12 information from that limb so that at lower
13 frequencies one is looking at extracellular
14 fluid, and at higher frequencies both
15 extracellular and intracellular.
16 This is the basis of bioimpedance
17 analysis which historically has been done by
18 looking at ratios of impedance between an index
19 limb and a contralateral presumptively normal
20 limb. The early literature surrounding this
21 suggests that if one can find even a fairly
22 broad range of normal for the population, let's
23 say three standard deviations around the mean,
24 the deviation of this ratio outside the normal
25 range predicts reliably with a positive

00085

1 predictive accuracy of perhaps 98 percent or 99
2 percent, the development of lymphedema within a
3 six to nine-month time frame.
4 This is what the technology would look
5 like, one form of this bioimpedance
6 spectroscopy unit, with the electrodes that are
7 attached to the skin. So simply done,
8 noninvasive, FDA approved, and a device that I
9 think merits a lot of our further
10 investigation.
11 So, there's a growing body of
12 literature to surround the use of this and its
13 use in early clinical assessment. And more
14 recently, Lee Worth, who's been one of the
15 developers of this technology, has shown the
16 very tight correlation between bioimpedance
17 values and another technique that was mentioned
18 earlier today, perometry.
19 I'd like to say just a word about
20 management and again, I will harken back to the
21 ISL grading schema. Our belief is, although
22 this is not well substantiated yet by the
23 existing literature, I alluded to the one paper
24 in Cancer that suggests that early intervention
25 may blunt development of disease, but it is our

00086

1 belief that this is the relationship that
2 governs the inexorable progression of

3 lymphedema severity through those grades over
4 time with the hope that the earlier one can
5 identify such an individual, one can help the
6 individual to fall off this curve and arrest
7 the forward progression and perhaps reduce the
8 severity of the disease.
9 You've already heard about the
10 components of lymphedema management so I won't
11 go into that in much detail, but again, you've
12 heard about the so-called MLD, which works by
13 opening the lymphatic capillaries in the skin.
14 The degree of stretch that is placed on the
15 skin is crucial because one does not want so
16 much stretch as to increase in capillary
17 arterial inflow, which will of course increase
18 the lymphatic flow and mitigate the effect of
19 opening the lymphatic capillaries. Once fluid
20 enters the lymphatic capillaries, the
21 auto-contractile nature of the vasculature
22 above carries the fluid more proximally.
23 The multilayer bandaging is not meant
24 to be a compression technique but rather to
25 create a compartment in which musculature

00087

1 contraction and the arteriovenous contraction
2 actually augments lymphatic flow, and this has
3 been demonstrated by semiquantitative and
4 quantitative lymphoscintigraphic imaging,
5 again, in the European literature. And the
6 exercise, of course then will work
7 synergistically with the placement of bandages
8 themselves.
9 In the maintenance phase, the
10 bandaging largely can be eliminated in favor of
11 the compression garment that you've already
12 heard mentioned. It's important that this be
13 properly fitted and that the patient be
14 compliant with its use. The purpose of the
15 garment is not to make the limb smaller, the
16 purpose of the garment is to prevent its
17 growing larger, so that once the patient
18 achieves a nadir of limb volume, this can
19 ideally be maintained by a properly fitted and
20 properly replaced garment. Sometimes nocturnal
21 compression is used but this is not mandatory.
22 And just to indicate, there is a very
23 fine interplay between the elements that
24 constitute the acute management under the hands
25 of a trained physiotherapist and the management

00088

1 that the patient undertakes in self-care. The
2 effectiveness of this can be shown somewhat
3 graphically but also numerically. Here is one
4 of my patients who prior to the initiation of

5 therapy could not wear a pair of shoes, could
6 not go into a store and buy a pair of pants
7 that could be properly fitted to his legs. And
8 after a period of eight weeks of therapy, while
9 his leg was not completely restored to normal
10 volume, it's clear that he could now wear
11 trousers and shoes.

12 Here is some aggregate data published
13 in 2007 to look at, again, not each element of
14 this intervention, but looking at the
15 intervention as an aggregate complex, which
16 includes both the physical techniques, the
17 bandaging and the garments to create a single
18 endpoint, which is reduction of edema volume.
19 And here you can see that despite relatively
20 wide confidence intervals, there is in fact a
21 statistically relevant reduction that is
22 significant in edema volume that is both acute
23 and sustainable, although there is some
24 recidivism in the self-management phase.
25 Of equal importance, I would say, is

00089

1 the ability to control symptoms. We do know
2 that these patients significantly report pain
3 as a correlate to the presence of edema. And
4 here you can see using a validated quantitative
5 score of degree of pain and patient by patient,
6 and each line represented a significant, with
7 one outlier, a significant effect on reduction
8 of pain with use of the modalities that I just
9 mentioned. Again, here's some more
10 quantitative information suggesting that not
11 only does edema reduce, but there is a
12 reduction in the reported incidence of pain and
13 the reported use of medications to control the
14 pain.

15 Just a couple of words about
16 adjunctive therapy. There is a strong body of
17 animal literature to suggest that intermittent
18 compression in fact has an augmenting effect on
19 lymph volume. What appears to be critical is
20 the deflation time between inflations that
21 allow the capillary collectors, sorry, the
22 lymphatic collectors to fill and propagate the
23 fluid forward. This is a study that we
24 published in our center in 2002 looking, again,
25 at adjunctive use of intermittent pneumatic

00090

1 compression in the acute phase of management to
2 standard MLD and multilayer bandaging, and you
3 can see this substantial additional reduction
4 in volume that we saw with the addition of
5 intermittent pneumatic compression.
6 With the newer generations of devices,

7 one is able to look at characteristics
8 including the actual application of pressure
9 sequentially in the garment and the wave of
10 pressure that will then be applied to the
11 patient, and one can compare the different
12 forms of this intervention.
13 Here is a device that we worked with
14 significantly in recent research called
15 flexi-pumps that operate under lower prevailing
16 pressures and gives a pressure curve that shows
17 this deflation time quite clearly that is
18 necessary for the propagation of lymph flow in
19 comparison to another device that may not work
20 by quite the same principles.

21 DR. GOODMAN: Dr. Rockson, about three
22 minutes.

23 DR. ROCKSON: Okay. Here is a study
24 showing the efficacy, again in the maintenance
25 phase, by the addition of this device over the

00091

1 standard self-management with massage and the
2 garment, and again, one can see the numerical
3 increment in effect.

4 I'm going to skip over these slides in
5 the interest of time. I'm going to skip over
6 laser.

7 I just want to say a word about
8 surgery, which is really to some degree beyond
9 the scope of the current considerations, but
10 there has been some discussion, again, about
11 lymphatic venous anastomosis, but suffice it to
12 say when looked at objectively, it does not
13 appear to have a very dramatic effect on edema
14 volume and is difficult to really substantiate
15 that it is going to have a large role.

16 This is a surgery that does seem to
17 have a role in the Grade III patients. When
18 the pitting edema component is no longer
19 present, most of the edema is imbued by the
20 presence of an increase in adipose deposition
21 in the limb which can be removed surgically
22 through a relatively noninvasive surgical
23 technique, and this is a sustained result seen
24 12 years after the initial intervention and
25 removal of this material, another example of a

00092

1 successful intervention, and here's one of the
2 leg.

3 I want to conclude by really creating
4 a segue into the next talk, which is tools that
5 we need for the future. I would like to talk
6 about one tool that I'm involved in that is the
7 present going into the future. I've been
8 working with the Lymphatic Research Foundation

9 over the last four or five years to create a
10 comprehensive lymphatic patient registry and
11 linked by a repository. This project has been
12 undertaken in collaboration with my institution
13 and also with the Feinstein Institute. Our
14 aims are to create a sustainable disease-
15 specific national registry for patients with
16 lymphedema and all other lymphatic diseases,
17 and link it to a bio-repository for future
18 translational and basic investigational work.
19 The Feinstein bio-repository has the ability to
20 provide this portion of it, and they currently
21 house about a million aliquots derived from
22 35,000 patients.

23 This registry is now live, it is
24 entered by the patients through an interface on
25 the Internet, because we do understand that

00093

1 these patients are geographically dispersed,
2 they often are disenfranchised from the health
3 care system so we don't want to rely on health
4 care professionals as the locus of entry. We
5 feel that we can reach the patient population
6 in universal proportions and we hope that if a
7 body like this is convened in the next two to
8 five years, that we will have the requisite
9 clinical data and also biological data to be
10 able to more compellingly answer some of the
11 questions that you're trying to address.

12 Thank you very much for your
13 attention.

14 (Applause.)

15 DR. GOODMAN: Thank you, Dr. Rockson.

16 Dr. Rockson, do I understand that you're going
17 to have to depart the building by, what, 10:15
18 or 10:30?

19 DR. ROCKSON: Right after the break.

20 DR. GOODMAN: We would normally maybe
21 have just a question or two for you now and
22 then get to more later, but since we can't do
23 the latter, if the panel has some clear and
24 well thought out questions that you can present
25 to Dr. Rockson, if any now, we will take them,

00094

1 and then we'll have to make a slight adjustment
2 in the balance of the day, and will probably
3 break before the next presentation. Yes,
4 Dr. Pauker, and please speak directly into the
5 microphone.

6 DR. PAUKER: The diagnostic tests
7 compared the affected to the unaffected limb,
8 but how often is it bilateral, and if it is,
9 then what do you do?

10 DR. ROCKSON: So, the diagnostic

11 techniques suffer to a large degree from this
12 problem of bilateral disease. Certainly
13 lymphoscintigraphy to a degree will become more
14 difficult when the disease is bilateral if one
15 wants to compare, for example, transit time to
16 the draining lymph nodes. Bioimpedance
17 spectroscopy as originally defined also looked
18 at ratios of affected to unaffected side. In
19 the latter case there are new algorithms being
20 developed in which one can actually compare
21 extracellular to intracellular predicted fluid
22 content, which will circumvent some of that.
23 So I think that we're just poised at the point
24 where the bioimpedance approach will be able to
25 be used in bilateral disease. Bilateral

00095

1 problems are encountered much more commonly in
2 the lower extremities but we actually do see it
3 in both.

4 DR. GOODMAN: Dr. Satya-Murti.

5 DR. SATYA-MURTI: Very quickly. One
6 of your patient's scintigraphy actually did not
7 progress after a while, and you also showed
8 another Kaplan-Meier curve where they flattened
9 out. So I'm just wondering, how many of the
10 subclinical test-based diagnosed lymphedema
11 patients have been sequentially followed
12 without preselection to see how many of them
13 stabilize and do not become clinically
14 obtrusive? We need to know the natural history
15 in large numbers, do we not?

16 DR. ROCKSON: We do indeed, and that's
17 one of the reasons for the creation of the
18 registry, for example, because really no
19 natural history data has been acquired in
20 sufficient numbers. What I think we can say is
21 that if one presumes that postsurgical
22 patients, for example, are anatomically
23 abnormal and presumably dysfunctional
24 physiologically from the time of intervention,
25 there's going to be some requisite discordance

00096

1 between what one sees clinically from the
2 imaging data.

3 One of the reasons I'm particularly
4 excited by the bioimpedance technique is that
5 in the data that's been acquired in asking just
6 the kinds of questions you're asking, even when
7 defining the population norms fairly broadly,
8 when an individual exits that confidence range
9 there is a high predictability, nearly
10 universal, to the progression to clinically
11 detectable disease. So I think that approach
12 of trying to look for subtle changes not in

13 lymph clearance but in the flip side of that,
14 which is accumulation of interstitial fluid
15 volume at a subclinical degree, that might
16 seriously be helpful. However, your point's
17 well taken. What we need more than anything
18 else are broad observations of the populations
19 at risk to determine what the natural history
20 is.

21 DR. GOODMAN: Thank you. Dr. Kato and
22 then Dr. Fischer.

23 DR. KATO: I will yield to Dr. Fischer
24 first.

25 DR. GOODMAN: Go ahead, Dr. Kato.

00097

1 DR. KATO: I'm having kind of a
2 difficult time understanding subclinical
3 disease. Is subclinical disease the people at
4 risk or is subclinical disease people who have,
5 since we're talking about patients who have had
6 some kind of intervention, that have had the
7 intervention just before it becomes manifest
8 with symptoms and signs that we classically
9 describe as lymphedema?

10 DR. ROCKSON: So, I think you could
11 define a variety of subclinical populations.
12 One might be a purely clinical level, a group
13 of patients who are defined at risk because
14 they have had some indexed surgical
15 intervention, for example, so we already
16 recognize them to be at risk, who report
17 symptomatology in which there are no objective
18 measures of an increase in lymph volume, for
19 example. That would be one category.
20 A second category defined largely by
21 Alain Pecking would be a group of individuals
22 in which scintigraphic functional imaging is
23 abnormal despite the fact that there is no
24 detectable disease. That would be a
25 subclinical form of lymphatic dysfunction.

00098

1 And the third would be any modality in
2 which one can, for example with bioimpedance
3 spectroscopy, detect the presence of increased,
4 the biological impact of increased interstitial
5 fluid content despite the fact that the limb
6 measurements are normal.

7 DR. KATO: So under that, under those
8 conditions then, would you in order to try to
9 prevent, let's say prevent lymphedema from
10 occurring, you would recommend a study, whether
11 it's, and you can tell me which one you would
12 do, in order to identify those high risk
13 individuals so that surgery or an indexed
14 operation could be minimized, or something

15 could be done to try to avoid that, or is that
16 data available?
17 DR. ROCKSON: There is just a little
18 bit of data available. I showed some material
19 from one of these studies performed at the
20 Naval Hospital in Bethesda in which an early
21 intervention was undertaken using perometry as
22 the index measure for a small and subtle
23 increase in limb volume, and then a very
24 peremptory intervention to try to, and a very
25 simple intervention at that, to try to limit

00099

1 the progression of edema. And that was a
2 successful intervention, albeit in a very small
3 category of patients.
4 What I would propose as a very useful
5 intervention would be to take some universally
6 applicable repetitive and simple measure, for
7 example like bioimpedance in a high risk
8 subgroup, for those following axillary lymph
9 node dissection, and then to identify at the
10 time of an observation that bioimpedance ratios
11 are deteriorating in the wrong direction, to
12 then stratify patients into various arms of,
13 not to use a pun, of intervention, including
14 nothing, to determine whether doing nothing
15 versus doing something and what those
16 somethings might be will change the outcome
17 over time.

18 DR. GOODMAN: Thank you. Dr. Fischer.

19 DR. FISCHER: Thank you. That was a
20 very complete and nice presentation. You did
21 mention lymphovenous anastomosis, and there has
22 been a great deal more interest in Europe and a
23 remarkable lack of interest in the United
24 States in the surgical approaches.

25 DR. ROCKSON: Yes.

00100

1 DR. FISCHER: I am aware of one paper
2 which I have, it's not a good paper, it was a
3 good journal, of a French experience with
4 groups of lymph nodes transplanted and
5 microsurgical anastomosis. Are you aware of
6 any other -- I mean, I would have rejected the
7 paper if I had reviewed it, I would have
8 rejected the paper, but are you aware of any
9 other similar kinds of experiences? Because,
10 not so much for the actual outcomes, but it has
11 rather interesting future scientific types of
12 experiments that it suggests.

13 DR. ROCKSON: Here's what I know.
14 I've had conversations with some scientists in
15 Europe who are interested in this lymph node
16 fragment implantation on a scientific basis.

17 And when you do this in an animal model, what
18 happens is that initially all of the lymph
19 node, the cellular content of the lymph node
20 becomes necrotic and disappears, but the stroma
21 of the lymph node survives. And if you follow
22 these nodes over time, they do repopulate both
23 with islands of D-cells and the T-cell areas,
24 and one can see the persistence of the high
25 endothelial venules. One can presume that if

00101

1 all of that occurs, the node could actually
2 orchestrate some vascular ingrowth into it so
3 that over time at the very least, one would
4 have some preservation of immune traffic
5 function in the affected limb, if not the
6 actual homeostasis of fluid.
7 But at a clinical level, the group in
8 France had their one report. There are some
9 groups in Japan that have reported about this
10 as well. Nothing in the United States yet on a
11 clinical level.
12 DR. FISCHER: And I think the
13 importance of that lymphovenous anastomosis, if
14 you take a group of nodes, which is really sort
15 of not particularly necessary and not in danger
16 of causing lymphedema in the other extremity,
17 and you anastomose the lymph channels, and
18 there lymphoscintigraphy reveals some function
19 in not all the nodes, but a significant number.
20 DR. ROCKSON: Right. Of course the
21 limb-to-limb anastomosis, you as a surgeon know
22 that that would be a challenge in itself.
23 DR. FISCHER: But we could do that,
24 given the volume of people who are practicing.
25 DR. ROCKSON: Sure.

00102

1 DR. GOODMAN: One more question from
2 Dr. Eng, and then we're going to move on. Dr.
3 Eng, a precise question.
4 DR. ENG: Dr. Rockson, I'm referring
5 to the graph, freedom from progression from
6 mild lymphedema, and at the start it's Stage I,
7 and what the graph shows, at least as I
8 interpreted it, is that 60 percent of patients
9 progress in this study, but what stage do they
10 progress to?
11 DR. ROCKSON: They progress to
12 variable stages and it will depend on the
13 length of time that they're observed in the
14 absence of treatment. So Stage I, Grade I will
15 progress to Grade II next.
16 DR. ENG: There's a corollary on the
17 ISL grading schema. Can you give me, of the
18 universe of patients with secondary lymphedema,

19 what proportion is Grade I, Grade II and Grade
20 III? So that for me at least, I would like to
21 know what the proportionate burden of disease
22 is.

23 DR. ROCKSON: Okay. This data as you
24 heard is quite sparse, so I'm going to
25 extrapolate from my own clinical experience. I
00103

1 see about 50 new patients a year and I would
2 say if I integrate my experience with that, I
3 would say about 30 percent are Grade I, perhaps
4 50 percent are Grade II, and 20 percent are
5 Grade III.

6 DR. GOODMAN: Thank you very much, Dr.
7 Rockson. We wish you could stay later, but you
8 may have follow-up questions by e-mail or
9 otherwise if necessary.

10 Unless anyone on the panel objects, I
11 propose that we take a 10, not 15-minute break
12 right now. So we can take a prompt 10-minute
13 break, and then we will proceed to hear
14 Dr. Armer's presentation, and then we will try
15 to make up some other time later in the day.
16 I'm conscious about saving time for other, for
17 public comments, so let's take ten now. Thank
18 you.

19 (Recess.)

20 DR. GOODMAN: Our next speaker is
21 Dr. Jane Armer. She's the director, among
22 other things, of the American Lymphedema
23 Framework Project. Dr. Armer, welcome, and
24 thank you for modifying, going with our
25 modified agenda, and please do proceed.

00104

1 DR. ARMER: Thank you. It's a
2 privilege to be here to share my views with the
3 panel and this audience, and particularly to
4 follow Dr. Rockson, who's a colleague that I
5 respect greatly. I was at a meeting this
6 weekend with several keynotes on personalized
7 medicine and pharmacogenetics and the second of
8 the keynote speakers said, there was a quote,
9 everything has been said but not everything has
10 been said by everyone. And I think we're going
11 to have some of that thinking today as we hear
12 our points of view presented in slightly
13 different viewpoints, different words, but a
14 commonality of what we're going to hear today.
15 I shared here with you my
16 affiliations, my academic home as well as the
17 organizations that I'm a member of. I was
18 invited to be a part of this group because of
19 the research we're doing in post breast cancer
20 lymphedema, and I'm also an advocate, a

21 survivor, and a person who has secondary
22 lymphedema. I want to point out what's not on
23 this slide, and that's that I have no financial
24 disclosures to make. Myself, my appointment at
25 the university and my research are not

00105

1 supported by other third-party sources other
2 than the National Institutes of Health.
3 This is the charge that I was given in
4 presenting to you this morning, to discuss the
5 means by which evidence-based medicine can best
6 be pursued in order to determine the
7 appropriate diagnostic and treatment methods
8 for lymphedema to inform public policy. I want
9 to say that I think today is the time that we
10 can make a difference. A multitude of factors
11 makes 2009 the opportune time for change in the
12 field of secondary lymphedema.
13 For one thing, we have a recognition
14 of the need for consensus in our field in
15 measurement and diagnostic criteria. We have
16 available today approved assessment tools and
17 protocols for measurement and surveillance. We
18 have an increased emphasis in our health care
19 delivery system on evidence-based practice.
20 And we have the emergence of adjunct therapies
21 that we need to take into account in the best
22 care of our patients. We also have an enhanced
23 collaboration among our disciplines and among
24 the organizations in the field of lymphedema.
25 Perhaps the last two points are most

00106

1 important. We have improvements in cancer
2 detection and treatment that are leading us to
3 have more survivors, more years of survivorship
4 and more people at lifetime risk of developing
5 secondary lymphedema. We also are faced with
6 economic challenges. There's a need for us to
7 evaluate health resources and coverage for
8 extending access to care for those that are in
9 need of this care.
10 In terms of how common the problem of
11 lymphedema is, we know that studies have a wide
12 range of reports, from three to 87 percent of
13 breast cancer survivors may develop lymphedema,
14 depending perhaps on whether they develop
15 infection after their treatment, which is where
16 the 87 percent comes in. And the three
17 percent, perhaps those with lowest risk such as
18 sentinel node biopsy, and those that are
19 followed only a short time after their
20 treatment, rather than a longer period of time.
21 The medical textbooks report 15 to 20 percent
22 occurrence of breast cancer lymphedema.

23 The discrepancies in our literature
24 are due to the difficulties we have in
25 measurement, in diagnosis and in terms of

00107

1 follow-up. We have consensus panels formed for
2 measurement of outcomes in the U.S., the United
3 Kingdom and Australia, and internationally to
4 address some of these issues.

5 There are two common misconceptions in
6 our field that I want to address immediately as
7 we begin this discussion. One is that in our
8 contemporary surgical intervention for cancer,
9 particularly for breast cancer, lymphedema no
10 longer exists; that is a common misconception.
11 The second misconception is that lymphedema
12 risk is limited to immediately after treatment;
13 that's a second misconception that we need to
14 deal with.

15 First of all, in the published studies
16 following sentinel lymph node biopsy, in these
17 15 studies we see a range of zero to 23 percent
18 occurrence of lymphedema, with an average of
19 six percent, in more than 4,000 cases that were
20 followed after sentinel lymph node biopsy. So
21 if a patient needed only sentinel lymph node
22 biopsy, if their lymph nodes were clinically
23 and pathologically negative, even in that case,
24 more than a thousand new cases of lymphedema
25 would occur per year, and we know that these

00108

1 are the lower risk cases for lymphedema.
2 Clinically, patients do need to
3 progress to axillary dissection to manage their
4 cancer in many cases and those people have
5 higher risks of developing lymphedema after
6 their treatment. Our studies, in looking at
7 incidence, prevalence and severity, are
8 estimated in the literature by a variety of
9 criteria, by retrospective and prospective
10 designs, varying lengths of follow-up, and
11 often we've got a baseline measurement. The
12 data I'll show you in just a moment is based on
13 circumferences, symptom report, volume change
14 by perometry, and a prospective design with a
15 seven-year follow-up and a baseline measurement
16 between the time of diagnosis for breast cancer
17 and the start of the treatment for breast
18 cancer.

19 In this study from our research
20 program at Missouri, we did four identifying
21 criteria commonly used in the literature, and
22 you can see that the incidence of lymphedema
23 based on each of the criteria increases every
24 six months, perhaps the highest percentage is

25 reported by 12 months, but that's just over
00109

1 half by each of the criteria. We see that by
2 30 months, 41 to 91 percent meeting these
3 various criteria will meet that standard. This
4 takes into account, then, that second
5 misconception that lymphedema occurs near the
6 time of treatment. It does continue to occur,
7 and as Dr. Rockson pointed out, over the
8 lifetime of the person the risk is there.
9 Beyond our study at Missouri, in these
10 13 studies that are assessing volume either by
11 volumeter or by perometry, we see a range of 11
12 to 68 percent occurrence of lymphedema in
13 breast cancer patients, with an average of 19
14 percent over 2,000 patients aggregated. When
15 we look at circumference as the criteria, we
16 see a range of zero to 70 percent with an
17 average of 21 percent occurrence over nearly
18 4,000 patients across these 12 studies.
19 As we look at lymphedema following
20 breast cancer specifically, we know that
21 there's more than 2.5 million breast cancer
22 survivors in our country who are at lifetime
23 risk for developing lymphedema. It has been
24 documented that up to 70 percent, depending on
25 the criteria used, may develop lymphedema after

00110

1 breast cancer treatment, and some onset is as
2 late as 30 years after treatment. If we use
3 the conservative estimate of 20 percent of
4 breast cancer patients developing lymphedema
5 during their lifetime, that means half a
6 million women developing lymphedema during
7 their lifetime in this country alone. Early
8 recognition and treatment of lymphedema
9 provides optimal outcomes and may alleviate or
10 minimize physical and emotional burdens of this
11 condition.
12 Most of the literature deals with
13 breast cancer lymphedema. Here out of 99
14 studies reviewed, 44 deal with breast cancer
15 lymphedema. We have here the sample size of
16 each of the studies based on breast cancer,
17 melanoma, genitourinary, and gynecological
18 malignancies. We have the range of lymphedema
19 within this set of studies, the mean incidence
20 of lymphedema within this set of studies, and
21 here is the cancer prevalence, the number of
22 cancer cases per year in the United States in
23 each of these groups of cancers.
24 Now if we take the average incidence
25 of lymphedema across these numbers, in these

00111

1 columns you will see the potential
2 lymphedema development in these cancers, and if
3 we aggregate those, that's 1.4 million
4 Americans due to cancer treatment developing
5 lymphedema. That's an enormous segment of our
6 society.

7 The societal impact of secondary
8 lymphedema based on even the lowest estimates,
9 we know that hundreds of thousands of women
10 develop lymphedema following breast cancer.
11 The lymphedema occurrence for melanoma,
12 sarcoma, head and neck cancer, gynecological
13 and genitourinary cancers may be even higher
14 than the occurrence for breast cancer. There
15 are more than 1.5 million newly diagnosed
16 cancer survivors every year in our country and
17 more than 11.4 million cancer survivors living
18 at risk for lymphedema. Secondary lymphedema
19 related to cancer treatment, trauma and damage
20 to the lymphatic system potentially affects
21 over a million individuals and families in our
22 country.

23 This is a complicated model that shows
24 the multifactorial nature of secondary
25 lymphedema. Particularly this model was built
00112

1 for breast cancer lymphedema, but it shows the
2 predisposing factors in that upper box which
3 includes factors like genomic variation, family
4 predisposition, premorbid conditions, treatment
5 factors related to the cancer treatment, BMI,
6 body mass index, and other possible trauma to
7 the limb or the body part to be affected. We
8 see on the left side the protective mechanisms
9 of problem solving and social support. We see
10 in the lower circle the coping mechanisms and
11 symptom management that would come into play as
12 symptoms emerge related to lymphedema. Limb
13 volume change and symptoms, the anthropometric
14 measures and the self-reported measures have
15 largely been the ways that we have come to
16 understand the true occurrence and the impact
17 of lymphedema.

18 In the outcomes box here we have
19 psychosocial adjustment, overall quality of
20 life, functional health status, and now an
21 economic category there looking at the economic
22 impact of lymphedema.

23 In terms of prediction and risk
24 management for secondary lymphedema,
25 health-related quality of life measures such as

00113

1 the impact of disease-specific problems and
2 generic measures of functioning and well-being

3 are the best predictors of future health, of
4 inpatient and outpatient expenditures, of
5 response to treatment, job loss or disability,
6 work productivity, and mortality.
7 In the continuum of disease-specific
8 and generic health measures, we have measures
9 such as limb volume change as a clinical
10 marker, we have symptom self-report by our
11 patients as measured by the lymphedema and
12 breast cancer questionnaire, we have the impact
13 of disease-specific problems in lymphedema such
14 as measured by the functional living index for
15 cancer, the FLIC, and we have generic
16 functional well-being assessments such as
17 provided by the SF-36.
18 Using these measures and preliminary
19 data from our data set at Missouri, we're able
20 to show that even minimal limb volume change
21 impacts quality of life. Here we have our data
22 segregated into four groups by five percent
23 increments in limb volume change, with the
24 first group being that of less than five
25 percent change after breast cancer treatment.

00114

1 The purple bars are the symptom self-report by
2 the patients undergoing the limb volume
3 changes. As you would expect, symptom
4 reporting increases with increased limb volume
5 change. The blue bars are the SF-36 or the
6 functional scales, and that's interesting in
7 that there's a trend for function to decrease
8 as volume increases, but it's not statistically
9 significant at this point in the analysis. The
10 green bars are the FLIC or the quality of life
11 assessment, and there is a significant increase
12 across the four segments of limb volume change
13 such that it's statistically significant even
14 for mild and moderate change in limb volume.
15 So in the five to 10 percent and then 10 to 15
16 percent, there's a significant impact on
17 quality of life, which is important for us to
18 remember in working with our patients.
19 We also have a recent study by Tina
20 Shih at M.D. Anderson that looks at the cost of
21 breast cancer-related lymphedema. Shih used a
22 large insurance data set and looked at two-year
23 cost differences for breast cancer survivors
24 with lymphedema and without lymphedema. The
25 difference in cost and health expenditures

00115

1 between these two groups was more than \$22,000
2 for the two-year period. The cost related to
3 cancer treatment was about \$8,500, the cost not
4 related to cancer treatment was \$13,500, so it

5 shows the economic impact on our society and on
6 our families and patients with breast cancer
7 lymphedema.

8 In terms of reducing lymphedema
9 occurrence and impact, early detection and
10 intervention hold the greatest promise of
11 reducing this widespread condition, and there I
12 cite a publication by Dr. Rockson that he
13 mentioned earlier today.

14 The identification of epidemiological
15 and clinical factors associated with risk,
16 incidence and progression will provide the
17 necessary foundation for preventive
18 intervention.

19 Personal and historical
20 characteristics such as have been discussed
21 somewhat today, age, weight and section,
22 radiation therapy, axillary dissection, are
23 generally believed to affect a woman's risk of
24 lymphedema after breast cancer in particular,
25 and research has found that patient compliance

00116

1 is one of the most important factors in
2 treating lymphedema. Interventions to increase
3 self-care for risk reduction and management is
4 essential for optimal outcomes.

5 I will spend very little time on the
6 ISL stages of lymphedema because that was
7 addressed by both Dr. Miller and Dr. Rockson,
8 but I want to point out that the zero category
9 of subclinical or pre-lymphedema, I would quote
10 Dr. Foldi from Germany in saying that perhaps
11 those people who have undergone trauma to the
12 lymphatic system from surgery or radiation may
13 be actually latent stages of lymphedema waiting
14 for emergence over their lifetime, implying
15 that if we live long enough after such trauma
16 to the lymphatic system, lymphedema may well
17 emerge as a known entity.

18 I also will just briefly address this
19 very fine study recently completed in 2008 by
20 Stout and her team at Bethesda at the National
21 Naval Center. Theirs was one of the pioneering
22 studies in risk reduction intervention, the
23 surveillance model. As Dr. Rockson has pointed
24 out, in this study of three percent limb volume
25 change, that subclinical category of

00117

1 lymphedema, patients were fitted with a 20 to
2 30 millimeters compression garment, and I would
3 mention that this was a measurement by
4 perometry. At the end of 12 months
5 postoperatively the patients who were in the
6 garment had returned to a near normal baseline

7 limb volume.
8 The team here proposed a three percent
9 volume change from baseline as a diagnostic
10 criterion for subclinical lymphedema that would
11 require us to put into place conservative
12 management and prospective surveillance to
13 identify lymphedema before it becomes mild,
14 moderate or severe. And quoting then from the
15 2008 article, when used in the context of a
16 surveillance program, and these five particular
17 measurements are mentioned, these measurements
18 may prove efficacious in diagnosing subclinical
19 lymphedema.

20 Dr. Leigh Ward at Queensland
21 University in Australia suggests that we can
22 learn from the chemistry field in terms of
23 assessments of lymphedema and that we could
24 come together on a standardization of measures
25 and accept a certain technical and analytic

00118

1 data interpretation protocol. He gives as an
2 example the consensus statement on the
3 worldwide standardization of the hemoglobin A1c
4 measurement for diabetes, which has brought
5 together the countries of the world in the
6 assessment and the management of diabetes. We
7 could do such a thing with lymphedema if we
8 come to agreement about measurement and
9 consensus. And this does involve a
10 surveillance model, that we're not waiting for
11 an extreme emergence of the disease, but early
12 detection.

13 Dr. Ward also points out that we
14 should remember that none of the methods for
15 anthropometric assessment replace clinical
16 judgment. Here's a quote by Stanton. Careful
17 examination of the arms of patients with breast
18 cancer is vital. Comparison of arm volumes or
19 circumferences alone will not detect early
20 breast cancer lymphedema and will result in an
21 underestimate of its prevalence in studies of
22 complications of axillary surgery. And I might
23 suggest, this may be a factor in the
24 discrepancies in our literature because we
25 normally are using a diagnostic criterion

00119

1 that's based on anthropometric measure without
2 a skilled clinician examination of those
3 patients being followed.

4 This slide portrays five of the
5 systematic literature reviews that have been
6 done in our field between 2003 and 2008. We
7 have the McMaster study that has been shared
8 with us today. There is a systematic

9 literature review underway by the American
10 Lymphedema Framework Project that we hope to
11 have available in early 2010. So, these
12 studies are going to not have the most -- these
13 five studies are not going to have the most
14 current literature that has evolved even since
15 2007, which was the closing review date for the
16 ONS PEP Card.

17 I would point out that these first two
18 studies are Cochrane reviews in the United
19 Kingdom. The International Lymphedema
20 Framework was by expert consensus as a best
21 practice model for the management of
22 lymphedema. The systematic review of common
23 conservative treatment for lymphedema secondary
24 to breast cancer is from Australia. And the
25 most recent of this set that I'm going to spend

00120

1 a little bit more time on this morning is the
2 Oncology Nursing Society Putting Evidence into
3 Practice PEP Card.

4 That's the most recent of these
5 evidence-based reviews, and I want to go over
6 just quickly what those recommendations by
7 level of evidence are. We reviewed the
8 literature from 1997 through 2007 specifically
9 and applied the rigorous criteria that were
10 used across the ONS PEP Cards, not only for
11 lymphedema but for other symptoms that are a
12 part of the oncology practice. The purpose of
13 the PEP Cards are to provide a clinical
14 guideline for practitioners based on the best
15 evidence in the literature.

16 For this lymphedema PEP Card, three
17 expert teams of clinicians paired with
18 researchers were brought together to review
19 current clinical practice guidelines,
20 systematic reviews, and 218 research studies.
21 Detailed evidence tables were created, reviewed
22 and weighted. These are available on the ONS
23 web site, and there's a chapter in a book of
24 PEP Cards that have our final details here.
25 The PEP Card design looks at red,

00121

1 yellow and green as a stoplight vision. The
2 red is stop, the evidence indicates that these
3 interventions are ineffective or may cause
4 harm. The yellow is a caution, there is not
5 yet sufficient evidence to say whether these
6 interventions are effective or not as a
7 standalone therapy. And here the italics and
8 the bolding that you see are my emphasis;
9 otherwise, these quotes are directly from the
10 PEP Card as I go through levels of evidence.

11 The green means go, evidence here supports the
12 consideration of these interventions in
13 practice.
14 The first level of evidence under the
15 green category is recommended for practice,
16 with effectiveness demonstrated by strong
17 evidence from rigorously designed studies,
18 meta-analysis or systematic reviews. The
19 criteria to be met in the recommended for
20 practice are more than two multisite well
21 conducted randomized controlled trials with
22 more than a hundred subjects, or a panel of
23 experts' recommendation derived from the
24 literature search with quality ratings as part
25 of that literature review.

00122

1 The second green category is that of
2 likely to be effective, with effective benefits
3 exceeding harm. Effectiveness is demonstrated
4 by evidence from a single rigorously conducted
5 controlled trial, well designed trial with
6 small samples, or guidelines developed from
7 evidence and supported by expert opinion. Here
8 one randomized controlled trial with more than
9 a hundred patients or more than one study site
10 would meet the criteria. Guidelines developed
11 by consensus or expert opinion without a
12 quality rating would fit into this category.
13 Now under recommended for practice is
14 complete decongestive therapy, with evidence of
15 the highest level from our literature
16 supporting CDT for the treatment of lymphedema.
17 I'm not going to go into the components in
18 detail because Dr. Miller presented that very
19 nicely. I would just summarize it to say that
20 CDT is a two-phase therapy with five key
21 components that are listed here. The asterisks
22 besides the key components are there because
23 these key components were also tested
24 separately as standalone and will be discussed
25 later if there is an asterisk there.

00123

1 As far as CDT, the intent of therapy
2 may last 10 to 20 days depending on the
3 individual, and may last four to six weeks
4 depending on the timing or whether it's once or
5 twice a day. There's intensive CDT for
6 lymphedema that is moderate or severe, and
7 modified CDT which may exclude one or two
8 components of the five, is indicated for mild
9 to moderate lymphedema. A key point too is
10 that CDT is administered by a specialty trained
11 therapist. We know from the outcomes in the
12 literature that early intervention with CDT is

13 less costly and less burdensome, and has better
14 outcomes.
15 The second recommended for practice as
16 a standalone, but a component of CDT, is
17 compression bandaging. Compression bandaging
18 aims to reduce the swelling and prepare the
19 limb for gradient compression garments.
20 Specialized expertise, again, is required for
21 the initiation and the monitoring of
22 compression bandaging, and it's a part of both
23 the intensive and the maintenance phase of
24 caring for the patient with secondary
25 lymphedema.

00124

1 Third in the recommended for practice
2 is the treatment of infection, which has been a
3 topic of interest this morning. This is based
4 on expert opinion and consensus. We know the
5 people with lymphedema are at increased risk
6 for infection. We have criteria for
7 hospitalization. We have a protocol for oral
8 antibiotics at the first onset, first
9 observation of infection, and that might lead
10 technically to IV antibiotics if there's no
11 response to the oral. We know that infection
12 is recurrent in up to 20 percent of the
13 patients, and I will deal with prophylactic use
14 of antibiotics in just a moment.
15 Under the likely to be effective green
16 category is maintaining optimal body weight.
17 Now these are in likely to be effective because
18 the studies are less sufficient than to be
19 recommended for practice. We know that there's
20 evidence of effectiveness, but not as great a
21 level of evidence. It's very difficult for us
22 to isolate patient factors from treatment
23 factors in our assessment of risk and onset of
24 lymphedema, but evidence to date supports that
25 a BMI score of greater than 30 is a risk factor

00125

1 for lymphedema. So that evidence in the
2 literature about BMI associated with lymphedema
3 emergence, it is thought that maintaining
4 optimal body weight is likely to be effective.
5 The second likely to be effective
6 intervention is manual lymph drainage, which
7 again, is an integral part of the five
8 components of CDT. It also has been evaluated
9 as a standalone. Systematic reviews and
10 individual studies supports the use of MLD for
11 lymphedema treatment as a likely to be
12 effective category, and again, MLD
13 practitioners require training at the
14 specialist level.

15 The third under likely to be effective
16 intervention is that of skin care, again, it's
17 a component of CDT. When looked at alone, it's
18 felt by expert opinion that it is an integral
19 intervention in lymphedema management and is
20 likely to be effective, so we have here this
21 standard, impeccable skin care is a cornerstone
22 of lymphedema therapy.

23 Now the next category, which are the
24 yellow on the PEP Card, are benefits balanced
25 with harms. Here clinicians and patients

00126

1 should weigh beneficial and harmful effects
2 according to individual circumstances and
3 priorities. Here randomized controlled trials,
4 meta-analyses or systematic reviews may have
5 documented adverse events in certain
6 populations, so the practitioner has to make a
7 decision about benefits and harms for this
8 particular case and for this particular
9 population.

10 The second category in the yellow
11 category is effectiveness not fully established
12 as a standalone therapy. Data currently are
13 insufficient or of inadequate quality. The
14 intervention may not have sufficient data for
15 standalone therapy. And again, the italics and
16 the bolding are my emphasis here. Well
17 conducted case control studies or poorly
18 controlled randomized controlled trials, there
19 may be conflicting evidence or statistically
20 insignificant results. Further study is needed
21 as a standalone.

22 And I would make the point here, I may
23 make it again later too, our field is very
24 dynamic. The literature reviewed for this PEP
25 Card was through 2007, with publication in

00127

1 2008. There have been new studies that have
2 emerged since March, before March of 2009 and
3 since March of 2009 that need to always be
4 considered in our weighing of the evidence.
5 And it's dynamic in that an intervention could
6 move up or down depending on new research, it
7 isn't always in one direction. We have to have
8 larger samples, more rigorously controlled
9 designs, and then we will have the best support
10 for our interventions.

11 DR. GOODMAN: Dr. Armer, just about a
12 minute or two, please.

13 DR. ARMER: Okay. Benefits balanced
14 with harm include exercise, which with larger
15 samples is starting to move toward likely to be
16 effective, but right now it's in the benefit

17 balanced with harm.
18 Prophylactic antibiotics with
19 recurrent infection is in this category.
20 Effectiveness not fully established as
21 standalone therapy. Here we have compression
22 garments and self-manual lymph drainage as
23 components of full CDT but are not fully
24 researched as standalones. We have hyperbaric
25 oxygen, low level laser, pneumatic compression

00128

1 pump, surgical intervention and specialized
2 dressings for lymphatic ulcers that are all
3 promising adjunct therapies and are in process,
4 many of them, in more rigorously designed
5 trials right now.
6 Effectiveness unlikely does not have
7 any interventions in our field at this time.
8 In this categorization, not recommended for
9 practice, are drug therapy such as diuretics
10 and benzopyrenes where there could possibly be
11 harm.
12 I'm going to go through some of these
13 summary slides until I come to my main summary
14 slide. In terms of recommended for practice
15 and likely to be effective, those green
16 categories, the recommendation for research in
17 this area is that we need further research on
18 dosing, on frequency, on indications and
19 contraindications, on bundled interventions, on
20 these crucial interventions with adjunct
21 interventions, to see what our best outcomes
22 are.
23 In the yellow, benefits balanced with
24 harm and effectiveness is not fully established
25 as standalone therapy, we need further research

00129

1 with rigorous design such as randomized
2 controlled trials, larger samples, adjunct,
3 standalone and bundled interventions followed
4 over time.
5 Not recommended for practice, we need
6 further exploration discovering animal models,
7 and at the molecular level we need tissue
8 registries and advancements in genomic
9 research.
10 In conclusion, evidence at the highest
11 level supports CDT and its five components for
12 the treatment of secondary lymphedema. There's
13 increasing evidence that the use of individual
14 components of CDT under the guidance of a
15 specialty trained therapist for mild to
16 moderate lymphedema, and recently in -- mild,
17 moderate and severe lymphedema -- and recently
18 in subclinical lymphedema, and promising

19 studies are underway evaluating adjunct
20 therapies under selective circumstances.
21 In the final summary, we need more
22 well designed studies with precise
23 measurements, larger well defined study
24 cohorts, followed over a longer period of time,
25 with standalone and bundled interventions

00130

1 incorporating our standard of care versus
2 optimal care guidelines. Together these will
3 lead to more definitive evidence-based
4 recommendations for optimal management of
5 secondary lymphedema.

6 DR. GOODMAN: Thank you very, very
7 much, Dr. Armer.

8 (Applause.)

9 DR. GOODMAN: Dr. Armer, if you
10 wouldn't mind, we're going to have at you after
11 lunch and we will have more time to spend with
12 you then.

13 DR. ARMER: My pleasure.

14 DR. GOODMAN: That's great, and we'll
15 actually ask you after lunch to sit up front so
16 we can pose those questions to you then, as
17 opposed to now. Thank you very much.
18 We now have our lineup of scheduled
19 public comments and we have 13 scheduled public
20 commenters, and they will go in the following
21 order to the podium. And I would ask the
22 obvious, A, do stay within the five minutes,
23 and we would appreciate less than five minutes
24 where you can get to your most important
25 points. B, to be ready on deck for when it is

00131

1 your turn.

2 The order that I have, I'll give you
3 the first five that I see, and they are Robert
4 Weiss, Kathleen Francis, Linda Miller, Walton
5 Taylor and Steven Schonholz, those are the
6 first five. And again, please do stay within
7 your five minutes. Please also remember that
8 we really care most today about where there is
9 evidence for our MedCAC questions. We care
10 about the evidence, less about the
11 pathophysiology. We heard a little bit about
12 epidemiology today, that's fine, but the panel
13 is going to have to address where is the
14 evidence, how strong is it and what does it say
15 about diagnostic and therapeutic interventions.
16 Robert Weiss, you're first, sir.

17 MR. WEISS: Thank you. I would like
18 to commend you all to the written handouts that
19 I gave out which do have notes on the bottom of
20 the various view graphs, and these notes

21 contain specific citations that I think may be
22 very important.

23 My name is Robert Weiss. I'm an
24 independent patient advocate. My wife is a
25 17-year breast cancer survivor who has had

00132

1 lymphedema from day one. I am intimate with
2 the daily care of lymphedema. I help patients
3 all over the country in helping them cope with
4 this condition, I do research, et cetera,
5 et cetera. I do not receive any remuneration
6 from any companies. My activities are funded
7 by the Social Security Administration with
8 monthly checks.

9 (Laughter.)

10 I'm going to skip over the summary
11 charts because I'm going to deal with each
12 chart separately. We all heard about the
13 modalities of the primary treatment of
14 lymphedema, these are the primary modalities as
15 defined by Foldi and developed over the last 70
16 years in Europe and Australia, there are
17 adjunctive modalities that are just coming to
18 bear that have even less evidence, but they're
19 used to supplement the primary modalities.
20 Of the methods used to measure
21 lymphedema, there are about a dozen completely
22 different methods. There are a number of
23 reviews of these methods that are referred to
24 here. The message that I want to get across
25 here is that although there are no methods that

00133

1 are absolute standards for measurement of
2 lymphedema, all of these methods have
3 application in specific cases for measuring the
4 progress of the treatment. And so the method
5 chosen by the surgeon or each physician to
6 measure the effectiveness of the treatment that
7 the patient receives, most of these have
8 definite applications in addition to their
9 clinical applications.

10 Actually going back to the measurement
11 issue, there's one other point that I want to
12 make. The traditional methods of measurement
13 deal with limbs, arms and legs, mainly arms,
14 but there is an epidemic of breast and torso
15 lymphedema, abdominal lymphedema, these are not
16 measurable by those traditional methods. There
17 are new methods of bioimpedance and tissue
18 characteristics and measurement of water in the
19 tissue that are coming to bear as very viable
20 methods of measuring lymphedema in other places
21 of the body.
22 It's estimated by Ronka that up to 80

23 percent of breast cancer survivors have skin
24 thickening, which are preliminary signs of
25 lymphedema. The actual clinical lymphedema,

00134

1 she measures by skin thickness as being 23
2 percent. So there is a problem with breast
3 lymphedema as well as arm lymphedema.
4 There are many mechanisms that apply
5 to the effects of compression and these are not
6 limited to the increase of tissue pressure that
7 increases venous uptake, but they are directly
8 related to lymphatic uptake and lymphatic
9 transport, and these don't get very much
10 attention.

11 DR. GOODMAN: One minute.

12 MR. WEISS: There are a number of
13 reviews. I want to mainly see if you can get a
14 copy of the California review. It's a very
15 excellent review that was done in conjunction
16 with a piece of legislation in California.
17 Randomized studies, almost every one of them
18 comes up with a positive significant result for
19 any modality with some population, used either
20 singly or in combination. Systematic studies
21 show, for instance, that all of the physical
22 therapy interventions are favorable.
23 There are about 20 trials in progress.
24 This didn't come out very good. There are
25 cohort studies that I list here, about 2,200

00135

1 patients, and roughly a 48 percent change in
2 using combination.

3 This is a chart that echos what you've
4 heard before. There is a vicious cycle where
5 lymphedema causes cellulitis, and cellulitis
6 causes lymphedema, you've got to break that
7 cycle, and this is something that's not been
8 researched in terms of coverage.

9 DR. GOODMAN: Mr. Weiss, thank you
10 very much, we will move on. Thank you very
11 much for your contribution. Dr. Francis is
12 next.

13 DR. FRANCIS: Good morning. I'm
14 Kathleen Francis, I'm in private practice. I
15 see lymphedema patients exclusively at this
16 point. I'm the chair of the medical advisory
17 committee of the National Lymphedema Network.
18 I'm the medical director of Klose Training, a
19 therapist certification training school, and
20 I'm the medical director of the St. Barnabas
21 Lymphedema Treatment Center.
22 This is going to test my speed talking
23 skills. This slide, I just want you to know
24 that there has been a paucity, as we've seen,

25 of clinical research over the last 20 years,
00136

1 but there's been an enormous advance in
2 clinical treatment of lymphedema over the past
3 20 years in this country from essentially zero
4 to successful treatment to treat this
5 enormously disfiguring and disabling condition.
6 Successful treatment is available for patients
7 now and was not available 20 years ago.
8 Causes of secondary lymphedema are
9 legion. You will notice that these findings of
10 the diagnosis and treatment are generalizable
11 to the Medicare population because most of the
12 causes of lymphedema are most prevalent in the
13 Medicare population.
14 Pathophysiology of lymphedema, as
15 we've seen, is relentlessly progressive, and we
16 see enormously disfiguring and disabling
17 lymphedema in people that are not diagnosed in
18 a timely manner and are not treated in a timely
19 manner, and this is what we're seeking to
20 address.
21 Diagnosis of lymphedema at this point
22 is mainly based on clinical assessment,
23 preferably by a clinician who has experience in
24 lymphedema evaluation and management. We are
25 seeking more and more research on diagnostic

00137

1 modalities that will enable us to have a test
2 for lymphedema, but at this point it's largely
3 clinical. However, lymphoscintigraphy has been
4 shown to be an excellent way of determining
5 lymphatic function and it is used in patients
6 for whom the diagnosis is equivocal or
7 perplexing, or we have further questions that
8 can be answered by lymphoscintigraphy.
9 MRI and CT scan, ultrasound,
10 et cetera, are generally used at this point in
11 time to exclude other causes of lymphedema, and
12 they have been shown to be quite effective in
13 this way. By the way, you have a handout that
14 I provided you with, and it has citations under
15 the slides in the notations section.
16 I'm not going to talk about
17 measurement methods.
18 Stages of lymphedema simply remind us
19 that this is a relentlessly progressive
20 condition, and all of us clinicians who have
21 been involved in the treatment of lymphedema
22 have seen the enormous effect of the delay in
23 diagnosis and treatment of lymphedema, and
24 ongoing attempts to provide better staging
25 systems are ongoing, you will see that in your

00138

1 citations.
2 In terms of complete decongestive
3 therapy, we've seen several presenters who've
4 shown us the evidence regarding complete
5 decongestive therapy. Even the technology
6 assessment, which questions the high level of
7 the evidence, the studies have shown effect,
8 have shown effectiveness in the clinical world
9 in treating lymphedema and relieving patient
10 suffering. So we have numerous studies,
11 although they may not be of the highest
12 quality, that show effectiveness. We are
13 relieving our patients' symptoms and we are
14 preventing complications, and this is just one
15 example of the enormous improvement that can be
16 achieved, and this was CDT alone.
17 Manual lymph drainage increases
18 lymphatic pumping, helps direct lymph to
19 unobstructed territories, reduces fibrosis,
20 which is a serious problem.
21 Compression bandaging and garments, as
22 we've seen, have been evaluated, and the
23 literature will show us that it helps to reduce
24 ultrafiltration, helps with foam material to
25 reduce fibrosis, improves sufficiency of the

00139

1 muscle pump in enhancing lymphatic and venous
2 return, and in those ways helps to reduce
3 volume of the extremity.
4 Remedial exercises, there's also
5 literature to suggest that that improves venous
6 return, improves lymphangial motoricity,
7 improves lymphatic return.
8 Breathing exercises may create a
9 suction effect, as some of our newer research
10 is showing, in the thoracic ducts, which may
11 help with drainage of peripheral lymphatics,
12 and also of course improve range of motion and
13 strength.
14 Home maintenance is absolutely
15 essential. If patients do not continue to use
16 compression during the day, and in many many
17 cases overnight as well with specialized
18 nighttime compressions or compression bandages,
19 the lymphatics, the limb refills and the
20 lymphedema again begins to progress.
21 Regular exercise, self-care, weight
22 management, because obesity is an enormously
23 prevalent cause of lymphedema in today's
24 society, especially in the United States.
25 In terms of pneumatic compression

00140

1 pumps, they are an excellent adjunctive therapy
2 after CDT in the home maintenance phase. They

3 can take the place of manual lymphatic
4 drainage, self-drainage, which many patients
5 find difficult to learn. The more advanced
6 programmable devices are what we as clinicians
7 recommend, as opposed to single chamber or
8 non-programmable devices, and some of the newer
9 technology in pump devices allows decongestion
10 of the proximal root of the limb and the trunk
11 to alleviate problems like fibrotic rings and
12 proximal congestion.

13 Thank you very much.

14 DR. GOODMAN: Thank you very much,
15 Dr. Francis. Next, Linda Miller.

16 DR. L. MILLER: Good morning and thank
17 you for the opportunity to present today. My
18 name is Linda Miller, I'm a physical therapist
19 with a clinical doctorate in physical therapy,
20 also a certified lymphedema therapist.
21 I will avoid going into too much
22 detail about pathophysiology of lymphedema but
23 I do want to focus on something that has not
24 been talked about a lot, which is the venous
25 component of the lymphedema. We've talked a

00141

1 lot about the lymphatic component. This is a
2 schematic of the interstitium, and really I
3 just wanted to point out to you how the
4 arteriovenous complex is intimately related
5 with the lymphatic, initial lymphatic system,
6 and in order to maintain balance, arterial
7 inflow needs to equal venous and lymphatic
8 return, and assuming all systems are intact,
9 that in case does happen.

10 When you look at the literature, there
11 are basically two sources of lymphedema
12 formation. We've talked primarily today about
13 the lymph drainage failure component, but there
14 is in fact a plethora of data that talks about
15 the actual decrease in venous return. In some
16 of the literature it's been demonstrated that
17 up to 80 percent, or 70 percent of women with
18 breast cancer lymphedema have a venous
19 insufficiency in that limb as well. So I think
20 the need for multimodal treatments is, because
21 we need to actually address the lymphatic and
22 the venous component of the edema as well.
23 Here is an example of a patient with
24 significant varicosity on her lymphedematous
25 limb, a breast cancer patient. Another

00142

1 patient, venous, obviously some venous
2 abnormalities, so the question is whether the
3 lymphedema causes the venous problem or the
4 venous problem causes the lymphedema, unknown,

5 and for us clinicians it may not make a
6 difference. We also know that the venous and
7 lymphatic capillaries are related, so that
8 chronic dysfunction of one can lead to chronic
9 dysfunction of the other. Clearly we can, it's
10 really difficult to determine whether or not
11 this is primarily lymphatic in origin.
12 So we need to remember that the venous
13 and lymphatic capillaries are intimately
14 related. Our treatment techniques as
15 clinicians have to address both systems, not
16 just the lymph system and not just the venous
17 system.
18 As has been mentioned several times,
19 we know that when we treat it comprehensively,
20 many times with the components of CDT, we get
21 the best results. But recent research by
22 Rockson and Dr. Szuba has actually shown us
23 that if we add a pump to treatment we actually
24 can get better results, not just in
25 maintenance, but also in the treatment phase

00143

1 when we clinicians are working with patients.
2 This is a picture and is for
3 demonstration only. This patient was treated
4 for this picture only just with the pump, so we
5 see that pumps by themselves can cause volume
6 reduction. But how do they decrease volume
7 reduction? Research suggests that current
8 literature, or that pumps do not move the
9 protein. That's one of the reasons why it's so
10 important that we as clinicians do other
11 techniques to actually move the protein and
12 make the tissue changes that are needed.
13 If pumps don't move protein and
14 lymphedema is a high protein condition, where
15 do they fit in? Well, we need to remember that
16 edema volume is a combination of the fluid and
17 the protein piece, those things both need to be
18 treated together in order to maximize
19 reduction.
20 We know that to treat the fibrosis and
21 the tissue component of the edema we need to do
22 things like manual lymph drainage, compression
23 and exercise. Lots of literature supporting
24 that.
25 The fluid component of the edema is

00144

1 maximally reduced through the use of
2 intermittent compression. Again, a fair bit of
3 literature for that as well.
4 One very important premise that I
5 would like to leave you with today is that
6 manual lymph therapy and intermittent

7 compression reduce edema by attacking different
8 systems, one is the lymph system, the other is
9 the venous system. Supplementing one for the
10 other is not medically indicated.

11 DR. GOODMAN: Less than one minute,
12 please.

13 DR. L. MILLER: Again, manual lymph
14 drainage and intermittent compression each
15 significantly decrease limb volume, but because
16 it's not just a volume issue, we know that we
17 need to do the other techniques like manual
18 lymph drainage and compression. As Dr. Szuba's
19 study showed us, if you add a pump to treatment
20 of lymphedema using standard congestive therapy
21 we actually can increase mean volume reduction,
22 maintenance, and it also increases mean volume
23 reduction.

24 A recent study I just published also
25 demonstrates that pumps decrease limb volume

00145

1 and that that decrease is commensurate with
2 pressures, so in this particular setting, the
3 higher the pressure, the more limb reduction.

4 DR. GOODMAN: Miss Miller, thank you
5 very much.

6 DR. L. MILLER: Thank you.

7 DR. GOODMAN: Next we have Dr. Walton
8 Taylor.

9 DR. TAYLOR: I am Walton Taylor, a
10 breast surgeon from Dallas, Texas. I'm going
11 to talk about bioimpedance spectroscopy. I'm
12 one of a growing number of breast surgeons who
13 have brought into our practice an early
14 detection of lymphedema, trying to detect
15 patients with stage zero lymphedema that was
16 discussed in the NIH, or in Cancer of 2008. I
17 see roughly 120 breast cancers a year and only
18 see three or four cases of lymphedema per year.
19 Until the idea of bioimpedance
20 spectroscopy came out, we did not use tape
21 measures or even look for measurement of
22 lymphedema because the tests were too
23 cumbersome and unreliable. The only time we
24 did it was if we enrolled patients in Z-10 or
25 Z-11 and it was a required clinical protocol.

00146

1 We see, as I mentioned, eight to ten
2 breast cancer patients per month, and LDEX is
3 the promotional name for bioimpedance
4 spectroscopy that we use. It gives us a number
5 that we can see, a measure like a vital sign,
6 much like you measure a pulse, we can measure
7 their LDEX number and get a number for the
8 actual fluid volume in the at-risk extremity.

9 We are seeing the same results in our practice
10 that the NIH saw in their trial published in
11 Cancer.
12 We brought this into our practice
13 after a review of the NIH data and also looking
14 at the data showing the perometry and
15 bioimpedance spectroscopy seemed to correlate
16 very nicely. We've been doing it for 14
17 months, have identified four patients, one
18 male, three female, and intervened in all of
19 them with just a sleeve. NIH data suggested
20 that if we take those patients and put them in
21 an off-the-shelf sleeve with a hand piece,
22 treat them with that for one month just wearing
23 it during the daytime. In their study all of
24 them reverted back to their preop baseline
25 measurements, and we've seen that in our

00147

1 practice.
2 And the nice thing about bioimpedance
3 spectroscopy is I don't have 12 measurements, I
4 don't have a variety of referrals, I have a
5 measurement I can do in my office that I can do
6 in a matter of minutes and can give me a single
7 number that I can follow from visit to visit to
8 visit.
9 My last case of lymphedema occurred
10 over 14 months ago, before I brought this into
11 my practice and started looking for this. She
12 has Stage II lymphedema, I have now put her on
13 permanent disability because she can no longer
14 work. You know, as a surgeon, lymphedema is a
15 complication of the disease and the care we
16 provide, the radiation they get, the axillary
17 dissection they get, the sentinel node they
18 get. It's our job to try to sit there and
19 minimize the complications of the care we
20 provide, but providing good care. Sentinel
21 node has been a great progress there but as we
22 just heard, 16 percent of those patients still
23 develop lymphedema.
24 How do we do it? We bring our
25 patients in, we show them that it's not covered

00148

1 by Medicare at the moment or insurance at the
2 moment, we do the measurement, we explain to
3 them about lymphedema, and we review the stages
4 of lymphedema with them. If we get it, if we
5 find a bump, that they've fallen out of the
6 normal range and made a substantial change, we
7 send them from there straight to the drugstore,
8 they make their choice, they buy a sleeve. I
9 call them every two to three days to make sure
10 they're wearing it, they don't have to wear it

11 during the daytime, and we follow them to make
12 sure they're having the appropriate response.
13 As I mentioned, all of our patients that we did
14 evaluate had an appropriate response.
15 So just in summary, I think
16 bioimpedance is very accurate for detection of
17 subclinical lymphedema. We see the same
18 results that NIH has seen in their practice,
19 and with our prospective management plan we
20 allow patients to develop something that we
21 only have to treat. If we can catch it early,
22 we can prevent a lot of the other expenses that
23 are out there. The \$18,000 a year for the
24 first two years with a pump can be reduced to a
25 hundred dollars for a sleeve and a hand piece

00149

1 in a subset of patients. That's all I've got.

2 Thank you.

3 DR. GOODMAN: Thank you very much,

4 Dr. Taylor, very helpful.

5 (Applause.)

6 DR. GOODMAN: Next is Dr. Steven

7 Schonholz, he will be followed by Oscar

8 Alvarez, Maureen McBeth, Sheila Ridner, Steven

9 Dean and Caroline Fife. Dr. Schonholz.

10 DR. SCHONHOLZ: Thank you very much.

11 What I would like to do is go over my

12 experience in managing lymphedema.

13 Over the past two years we've

14 diagnosed around 210 cancer patients that,

15 during that time we've had an incidence of

16 around 11 percent lymphedema, and we've been

17 using bioimpedance for over two years on all of

18 our patients.

19 Now what about the challenges that we

20 wind up facing? Well, what about tape

21 measures? Well, it's inaccurate, it doesn't

22 really wind up working. Do physicians really

23 wind up going every four centimeters, picking

24 out the lengths, and then using a volume

25 equation to make a differential between the two

00150

1 arms? No, they don't.

2 Can I put water displacement in my

3 office, something that's not FDA-approved? No,

4 I can't.

5 Do I wind up using the perometer,

6 which costs a lot of money, special training,

7 can I do that? No, I can't do that either.

8 Did I find out that using bioimpedance

9 was very quick, was very easy, reproducible and

10 FDA-approved? Yes, it was, and that's why I

11 decided to incorporate it.

12 Then we also have the fact that there

13 are different readings, so how do you define
14 lymphedema? Well, is it greater than 200
15 centimeters, is it 200 mls of fluid, is it 150
16 mls, is it 50 mls? What about a five to ten
17 percent change? There's not a standard way to
18 check, and the bioimpedance gives you a score
19 that you can check and follow with a particular
20 person.

21 We followed the NIH model that
22 validated our experience, that we screen every
23 person preoperatively, every person. Because
24 the idea was, you don't know if this person is
25 going to get sentinel node or axillary

00151

1 dissection and we want to know the person's
2 baseline. What we then ended up doing was
3 following that person postoperatively, did
4 another measurement at three months, and then
5 every six months after that.

6 It's a progressive disorder so we're
7 able to take these measurements very quickly
8 and easily. I do not have to do this, I can
9 have the nurse do it, I can have a PA do it.
10 My medical assistant is the one that winds up
11 doing it, and it's very easy to read, and I'm
12 able to decide what type of therapy the person
13 needs right afterwards, which is typically just
14 a sleeve. However, I do have all my patients
15 see a lymphedema therapist because I want to
16 see the evaluation by the lymphedema therapist
17 and how it relates to the bioimpedance.
18 Now there are quality of life issues,
19 there are a lot of people out there that wind
20 up wearing the sleeve, have to wear it all the
21 time, and boy, would they like to take it off
22 during a wedding or a hot day. What I wound up
23 doing because I was getting such good results
24 with the bioimpedance, I took people that had
25 been wearing sleeves for years, I got a

00152

1 baseline study on them. If they were at normal
2 findings, no subclinical lymphedema, I followed
3 these people very closely, and I was able to
4 figure out how long it took before subclinical
5 lymphedema occurred on these people, and put
6 them back in the sleeve for four weeks to get
7 them back down to a normal range.
8 So what I'm doing, it's a lifestyle
9 issue. These people do not all have to remain
10 in a sleeve every single day. There's a time
11 frame in which they will get an accumulation of
12 fluid that will occur, and I can figure out
13 what that is.
14 I have two patients, one that was a

15 concert pianist and gave piano lessons. Very
16 anxious about lymphedema. She looked me up on
17 line, found out we can detect subclinical
18 lymphedema stage zero before it's clinically
19 evident, because she knew she wouldn't be able
20 to work if this occurred. She traveled from
21 Boston, an hour, and we've been following her
22 ever since.

23 I have another lady that had had the
24 sleeve on for five years, tried the same thing,
25 she's now out after a year, it's almost 14

00153

1 months, with no recurrence of any lymphedema,
2 no sleeve. I don't know how she was detected
3 the first time, maybe it was a transient
4 lymphedema, but she is doing wonderfully.

5 The applications from the technology
6 is also good for research.
7 The other thing that I've incorporated
8 into the practice with breast cancer is that in
9 every patient we wind up getting data after
10 they've completed the radiation therapy, after
11 the actual chemotherapy, before actual
12 chemotherapy. Perhaps we can identify high
13 risk individuals by what we wind up seeing for
14 subclinical lymphedema rather than waiting for
15 them to present with a swollen arm. Thank you
16 very much.

17 DR. GOODMAN: Thank you,

18 Dr. Schonholz.

19 (Applause.)

20 DR. GOODMAN: Next, Dr. Oscar Alvarez.

21 DR. ALVAREZ: Good morning. I would
22 like to share with you our experience with
23 intermittent pneumatic compression the last
24 two-and-a-half years in conducting randomized
25 controlled trials. I'm the director of the

00154

1 wound care program at Calvary Hospital.
2 Calvary Hospital is known for the management of
3 symptoms. We manage lymphedema at its very end
4 stages and we're specialized in complex wound
5 care.

6 In summary, I wanted to just give an
7 answer, I'm going to skip through a lot of
8 these slides because it was originally prepared
9 for a longer talk, but I want to show you
10 clinical proof that IPC improves lymph flow,
11 and also as you can see from this graph that
12 IPC stimulates the development of lymph
13 channels, and this is new information not yet
14 published.

15 These are the answers to the MedCAC
16 questions. We do feel there's plenty of

17 evidence to suggest that, with good confidence,
18 that IPC can produce clinically meaningful
19 results, and that those are based on RCT
20 results as well as literature surveys.
21 The same with question six. We feel
22 we have high confidence based on our experience
23 at Calvary over all these years and a
24 literature review.
25 And question seven as well, we feel we

00155

1 have high confidence.
2 I want to talk to you about a
3 prospective randomized clinical trial recently
4 completed, except for the analysis of the
5 quality of life section. This is prospective,
6 randomized at one center, open label control
7 standard care meaning compression, so it's
8 adjunct, IPC is adjunct to standard care.
9 We're running a 32-week duration trial where
10 the primary endpoint was wound healing. A
11 secondary endpoint involved edema control and
12 quality of life.
13 Inclusion-exclusion are kind of normal
14 for this population. We kind of want patients
15 who have good arterial flow that have a chance
16 of healing. This is an intent to treat. Wound
17 pain, leg edema were measured and the
18 measurements are shown, and we did a time to
19 heal with a Kaplan-Meier chart.
20 These patients have extensive
21 lymphedema, and these are BOWs, big old wounds.
22 These are the hardest wounds to treat. These
23 patients would gladly live with their
24 lymphedema if their wounds were healed.
25 The study involved IPC plus

00156

1 compression or compression alone. IPC with a
2 four-chamber unit and either a half or
3 three-quarter sleeve, one hour twice a day. It
4 was diary kept, preset and locked at 50 to 60
5 therapy sessions, with decubitus decision daily
6 diaries. IPC devices were checked every four
7 weeks, and the subject and family were taught
8 to insert the product.
9 The wounds were measured
10 planimetrically and here, the incidence of
11 wound healing was statistically significant in
12 the group that received both IPC and
13 compression compared to the group that received
14 compression alone, and that was at eight
15 months.
16 The pain is also improved in these
17 patients dramatically, specifically in the
18 first three or four weeks, and that was

19 statistically significant better in the
20 patients that received both IPC and
21 compression.
22 The rate of healing was nearly doubled
23 when IPC was added to the compression regimen.
24 Leg edema was decreased, but only by
25 19 percent or so after a 20-week period, so

00157

1 edema does not change quickly in these
2 patients, these patients have deep fibrotic
3 disease, where the edema is difficult to
4 compress properly.
5 Since 2006 we've been working with
6 Dr. Waldemar Olszewski, who has been doing some
7 work looking at the movement of lymph with IPC,
8 and clearly he's shown that IPC moves lymph
9 both in healthy and in lymphedema-affected
10 individuals at the calf and at the thigh.
11 Furthermore, lymphoscintigraphic
12 studies before and after IPC therapy show that
13 after six and nine months, new lymph channels
14 can be seen, as well as decreased lymphatic
15 flow. With IPC in conjunction with
16 compression, new lymph channels are noted after
17 16 weeks.

18 DR. GOODMAN: One minute, Doctor.

19 DR. ALVAREZ: This is the close-up of
20 that. You can see the new lymphatic channels
21 forming with combined IPC therapy after 18
22 months of therapy.

23 In conclusion, these are the
24 conclusions, that we think the amount of lymph
25 flow is directly proportional to the pressure

00158

1 provided by the IPC therapy, the more pressure,
2 the more flow.

3 Acknowledgements. My colleagues at
4 Calvary. Funding for this study was the New
5 York State Department of Health and Human
6 Services, the RTS Family Foundation, and
7 BioCompression provided the pumps at no cost.
8 Thank you very much.

9 DR. GOODMAN: Thank you, Dr. Alvarez.
10 (Applause.)

11 DR. GOODMAN: Next is Maureen McBeth.

12 MS. MCBETH: Good morning. My name is
13 Maureen McBeth, and I'm a physical therapist
14 and cancer rehab specialist at Mercy Medical
15 Center here in Baltimore, Maryland, and I'm
16 here on behalf of our facility, which also uses
17 preoperative baseline measurements. I was able
18 to convince my breast surgeons to purchase the
19 research device for bioimpedance spectroscopy.
20 We've already heard enough about what

21 bioimpedance is and the different methods, but
22 I would like to make sure that we understand
23 there is a difference between the devices out
24 there and we need to be using bioimpedance
25 spectroscopy. Single frequency BIA, most of
00159

1 you may have one of those scales in your
2 bathroom that you step on, it runs a current
3 sort of indirectly through your body and tells
4 you unfortunately that you need to exercise
5 more. Bioimpedance spectroscopy on the other
6 hand, and those would not be appropriate for
7 measuring lymphedema, we need to look at the
8 lymph segments, and BIS can do that by the
9 electrode placement, and with my research
10 device I can actually look at all four limbs
11 and I also get their body composition analysis
12 in terms of their body fat, which is very
13 important for my breast cancer population.
14 So I would like to skip through,
15 again, we've seen enough of that science that
16 my other colleagues so eloquently presented.
17 This is what the software would look like, but
18 this is what I would like to get to.
19 We had a great question from the
20 panel, what is subclinical lymphedema, so I
21 have a demonstration. You can see these very
22 small volumes that we're potentially talking
23 about. What does it feel like to my patients?
24 I came up with this 83 milliliters, this is the
25 Stout, et al., study that you've all heard

00160

1 about with subclinical lymphedema. This is my
2 12 grams of paper towels, and I'm going to
3 submit this evidence to you in a moment after I
4 pour this into the dish, hopefully these paper
5 towels soak it all up.
6 And this is the subclinical lymphedema
7 that my patients can feel, this is the
8 subjective complaint they come into my office
9 with, but unfortunately their surgeons, not my
10 surgeons, but many other hospitals say well, I
11 can't see anything, you must not have
12 lymphedema. So I respectfully submit this and
13 thank you for your time.
14 DR. GOODMAN: Thank you very much, Ms.
15 McBeth.
16 (Applause.)
17 DR. GOODMAN: It should be noted that
18 that was a pre-post N equals one study design.
19 (Laughter.)
20 DR. GOODMAN: Next is Dr. Sheila
21 Ridner.
22 DR. RIDNER: Hi, thank you. I'm

23 Sheila Ridner, from Vanderbilt University in
24 Nashville, Tennessee. I wish to disclose that
25 one of my currently three funded studies is

00161

1 funded by Tactile Systems. However, the
2 testimony that I am presenting today is based
3 on research that I directly conducted at
4 Vanderbilt and is geared towards the specific
5 questions the panel has asked us to respond to.
6 Question number one, I present
7 testimony regarding volumetric measurements of
8 patient-reported symptomatology. As you've
9 heard, bioelectrical impedance has lots of
10 clinical applications. I've used bioelectrical
11 impedance in my research since 2002 in over 400
12 people. I've compared this technology in
13 healthy normal breast cancer survivors with
14 lymphedema and breast cancer survivors without
15 lymphedema. I believe that sufficient evidence
16 exists to support the use of, in my case,
17 single frequency bioelectrical impedance to
18 identify and stratify arm lymphedema.
19 I've also used multifrequency
20 impedance in other studies and found that it
21 correlated highly with single frequency.
22 However, all volumetric measurements used in
23 limbs to measure breast cancer do not provide
24 me accurate measurement for truncal lymphedema,
25 a new, I think rapidly emerging problem in

00162

1 breast cancer survivors, particularly those who
2 get radiation. So we have a lot of work to do
3 in terms of measurement, work with non-limb
4 lymphedema, which is one of the major points I
5 wish to convey to the panel. Lymphedema doesn't
6 just happen in your arms and legs.
7 I have looked at symptoms since 2002
8 in various studies. I have found in breast
9 cancer survivors with lymphedema, there is a
10 symptom cluster that includes loss of
11 confidence in their body to perform as it
12 should, decreased physical activity, fatigue
13 and psychological distress. They also have
14 altered sensations in their limbs that are
15 distinctly different from surgical arms in
16 breast cancer survivors who have not developed
17 lymphedema.
18 Based on some of my early work, we're
19 in the process of designing three different
20 assessment tools to use to assess lymphedema
21 symptom intensity and distress. We are gearing
22 these tools specifically towards the arms, head
23 and neck lymphedema, which we see in large
24 volume, approximately 25 percent of our

25 patients at Vanderbilt with head and neck
00163

1 cancer develop lymphedema. We're also
2 developing an instrument to assess truncal
3 swelling.
4 We have found in the course of our
5 development studies that there are some
6 universal symptoms regardless of the origin of
7 the area of lymphedema. Heaviness, tightness,
8 tingling and self-reported swelling appear to
9 be universal symptoms. I agree with the
10 previous speaker, we need to listen to our
11 patients when they tell us they just don't feel
12 right, because they know what's going on in
13 their body better than any of us in this room
14 ever will know.
15 Testimony was also presented regarding
16 pneumatic compression devices and psychological
17 support research. I've conducted one study
18 looking at pneumatic compression in both
19 cancer-related and non-cancer-related
20 lymphedema as a home-based intervention. We
21 did pretest measurements using the SF-12 and
22 then we did post-intervention measurements. In
23 all areas on the SF-12 following home use of
24 the pneumatic compression device we saw
25 significant important clinical improvement. We

00164

1 also saw reduced expenses for manual lymphatic
2 drainage, bandaging and simple MLD.
3 Self-care is a critical component of
4 lymphedema and I hope that we consider
5 reimbursement issues for self-care as the panel
6 makes its decision.
7 Psychosocial support, I just last
8 month completed a three-year study looking at
9 expressive writing in breast cancer survivors
10 in order to address the psychological issues
11 that they've had. We have done preliminary
12 analysis for the narratives in our experimental
13 group, which is the emotion based group. You
14 will see here nine themes that emerged in these
15 writings, marginalization being the number one
16 theme, marginalization as patients,
17 marginalization as humans, they perceive
18 themselves as no longer being important to
19 society.
20 DR. GOODMAN: Less than one minute,
21 please.
22 DR. RIDNER: Thank you. Based upon
23 their own words, many breast cancer survivors
24 do have clear psychosocial issues that we are
25 not addressing today, and I would only plead

00165

1 that these issues also require addressing.
2 Lymphedema is not just swelling, it is a
3 complex of symptoms, all of which may require a
4 multidisciplinary team approach to management.
5 I thank you for your time and urge you to just
6 consider that lymphedema research is just now
7 coming to fruition. Please give us some time
8 to do it. Thank you.

9 DR. GOODMAN: Thank you very much,
10 Dr. Ridner. Next is Dr. Steven Dean.

11 DR. DEAN: Hi. I'm Steven Dean, I'm a
12 vascular med specialist from The Ohio State
13 University and I am representing the Society of
14 Vascular Medicine.

15 A couple of salient points concerning
16 the Society for Vascular Medicine is in your
17 handouts and an overview, again, is in your
18 handouts.

19 The Society of Vascular Medicine
20 regarding the questions, for question number
21 five we have at least intermediate confidence,
22 for question number six -- and this is
23 regarding the use of pneumatic compression
24 devices. For question number six we have
25 intermediate to high confidence that they're

00166

1 effective, and this is based on our discussion
2 of the evidence and our members' years of
3 experience with promising clinical practice.
4 For question number seven we have intermediate
5 to high confidence that pneumatic compression
6 devices produce clinically meaningful improved
7 health outcomes and are generalizable for the
8 Medicare beneficiaries.

9 Now let's examine the clinical
10 evidence for meaningful improved health
11 outcomes for patients with secondary
12 lymphedema. Pumps have been used as a
13 successful adjunct to home care programs for
14 secondary lymphedema patients including
15 Medicare beneficiaries for over 20 years, and
16 significant outcomes include positive limb
17 reduction, reduction of lymphatic edema, and
18 achieving and maintaining tissue reduction, and
19 including the attendant positive outcomes
20 listed below.

21 Clinically meaningful outcomes have
22 been published and are listed in your handout
23 as follows, and I feel it's important that we
24 mention some of the novel innovations in
25 pneumatic compression device technology. Some

00167

1 pneumatic compression devices now offer special
2 sequencing, including light pressure to the

3 trunk and torso as well as treatment to the
4 limbs, which is thought to mimic manual
5 lymphatic drainage and complex decongestive
6 therapy.
7 High level or level one evidence
8 development has not kept pace with the
9 treatment paradigm, but widespread clinical
10 acceptance and success with advanced PCDs does
11 testify to their important role in home
12 treatment programs for secondary lymphedema
13 patients, and I encourage you to keep in mind
14 that clinicians base treatment on a combination
15 of existing clinical evidence, underlying
16 physiology, and expert opinion in clinical
17 practice experience.

18 I'd also encourage that Medicare
19 recognize patients with secondary lymphedema
20 due to nontraditional noncancer causes such as
21 obesity. Obesity may actually ultimately turn
22 out to be the most prominent cause of secondary
23 lower extremity lymphedema. Take Dr. Caroline
24 Fife's data, just published in 2008, looking at
25 17 U.S. wound care centers involving roughly

00168

1 15,000 patients. 74 percent of morbidly obese
2 patients had lower extremity lymphedema, a
3 phenomenal number.
4 Data from our institutions. 21
5 patients with lower extremity lymphedema,
6 elephantiasis nostras verrucosa or Stage III
7 lymphedema, the worst lymphedema, a mean BMI of
8 a remarkable 55.8. A couple of illustrative
9 photographs of the particularly virulent
10 combination of morbid obesity and Stage III
11 lymphedema. I might also point out that a
12 diagnostic test is not required to make the
13 diagnosis of lymphedema in these patients.

14 Now, although a highly, highly
15 effective technique in the clinic setting, I
16 would just encourage the panel to realize there
17 are limitations of complex decongestive therapy
18 and bandaging in the morbidly obese patients
19 with lymphedema in the home setting. Self-
20 truncal massage is typically not possible.
21 Self-application of bandaging is typically not
22 possible. These patients often have a hard
23 time simply putting on their shoes. Caregiver
24 application of bandaging is often similarly not
25 possible as well; their caregivers are elderly,

00169

1 they cannot adroitly apply such bandages.
2 But we feel that lymphatic pumps with
3 expanders are a viable treatment option in this
4 particular population, that is in the home

5 treatment setting, not in a clinical setting.
6 Finally, limbs such as these, possibly
7 relatively easy to treat in a home setting, but
8 again from a comparison standpoint when you
9 have a patient like this, and I see these on a
10 regular basis, that's where we feel that pumps
11 are a better treatment option in a home
12 setting. Do I have level one evidence to
13 suggest that? Of course not, but I would think
14 when you compare the photographs, it would be
15 self-evident.

16 And also keep in mind what I
17 referenced earlier, alternative causes of
18 lymphedema such as chronic venous
19 insufficiency, which is a frequent causal or
20 associated component of obesity-associated
21 lower extremity lymphedema. In data from our
22 institution, 71 percent of patients with Stage
23 III lymphedema had associated chronic venous
24 insufficiency.

25 DR. GOODMAN: Less than one minute.

00170

1 DR. DEAN: And finally, in conclusion
2 again, the SVM, Society of Vascular Medicine
3 reiterates support for the evidence regarding
4 pneumatic compression devices as stated
5 earlier: Question five, intermediate
6 confidence; questions six and seven,
7 intermediate to high confidence. But we
8 recognize that current scientific and published
9 evidence may not wholly inform or reflect
10 current practice's standards used in
11 recommending PCDs to Medicare patients with
12 secondary lymphedema.
13 We urge MedCAC to recommend to CMS to
14 take the following: Protect lymphedema care by
15 maintaining the coverage benefit for PCDs,
16 including advanced technology for appropriate
17 patients. And please recognize obesity and
18 other noncancer diagnoses in its definition of
19 secondary lymphedema in Medicare coverage
20 policy. Thank you.

21 DR. GOODMAN: Thank you, Dr. Dean.
22 (Applause.)

23 DR. GOODMAN: Thank you. Next is
24 Dr. Carolyn Fife.

25 DR. FIFE: Podiums are difficult for

00171

1 the vertically challenged. I'm Dr. Caroline
2 Fife from the University of Texas Health
3 Science Center in Houston. My travel expenses
4 were covered by the Alliance of Wound Care
5 stakeholders, a multidisciplinary consortium of
6 physicians, clinics and manufacturers, and I

7 have had a research project funded by Tactile
8 Systems through the Institute of Molecular
9 Medicine, and I'm going to tell you about that
10 very briefly.
11 In response to your MedCAC questions,
12 we feel that pneumatic compression devices do
13 provide clinically meaningful improved health
14 outcomes for patients with secondary
15 lymphedema. I should add that for ten years I
16 have been the director of the lymphedema
17 treatment center affiliated with the University
18 of Texas Health Science Center, where we've
19 treated many patients. Because many of the
20 previous presenters have already discussed data
21 that's pertinent to this with regard to the
22 level of evidence for PCDs, I'll focus on a
23 couple of salient points I'd like to bring up.
24 And that is that the randomized
25 controlled trials have largely focused on

00172

1 post-mastectomy cancer, breast cancer of the
2 upper extremity, or lymphedema of the upper
3 extremity, which is a poor paradigm for
4 evaluating the effectiveness of PCDs. Breast
5 cancer is an easy way to do randomized
6 controlled trials because there's often an
7 unaffected side. There's almost never an
8 unaffected side in lower extremity lymphedema
9 for secondary lymphedema. As you see in this
10 patient, even though there's a less affected
11 leg, it is still affected.
12 The patients most likely to need
13 pneumatic compression, with the exception of
14 chest wall in breast cancer, the patients most
15 likely to need PCDs are those with lower
16 extremity lymphedema, which is why you've seen
17 so many photographs like that this morning.
18 These patients respond dramatically to
19 pneumatic compression, but post-mastectomy
20 lymphedema is a poor paradigm for studying them
21 because it is very difficult to design a
22 randomized controlled trial in such a
23 multifactorial situation.
24 There are also new designs in pump
25 technology for which current research has not

00173

1 kept pace with the standard of clinical
2 practice, which causes me to make the comment
3 about the difference between efficacy and
4 effectiveness. Efficacy is determined by RCTs
5 under idealized conditions, but effectiveness
6 is the ability to produce an effect in the real
7 world, and that is in fact what we're
8 discussing here, how to produce clinical

9 effectiveness with these very difficult
10 challenging situations, which I think you can
11 understand would not be typically enrolled in a
12 randomized controlled trial.
13 PCD technology can emulate more
14 sophisticated techniques now in terms of the
15 way the lymphatics work. We are also hindered
16 by the fact that we have not had adequate
17 imaging, not because we need to diagnose these
18 patients, because as you saw, that's a clinical
19 diagnosis that's very easy to make, but because
20 it has been difficult to identify an imaging
21 technique that is quantifiable, which allows us
22 to compare one modality with another, we
23 believe that that barrier has now been broken.
24 We now have a novel imaging technique using
25 indocyanine green currently under research at

00174

1 the Institute of Molecular Medicine funded by
2 \$16 million of NIH funding and DOD funding
3 which allows us to visualize in real time and
4 quantify lymphatic flow. You can't appreciate
5 it with these still images, but imagine they
6 are in real time like an angiogram, only of the
7 lymphatics. So we're now able to use this
8 technology to compare one pump with another, to
9 look at manual lymphatic drainage technology,
10 and to determine the optimal way in which to
11 administer these technologies.
12 This is what we've been waiting for.
13 At last we will be able to understand the
14 biology, and what is perhaps most important
15 about this is that indocyanine green provides
16 evidence that post-mastectomy lymphedema is
17 actually a form of primary lymphedema, that is,
18 some patients with post-mastectomy lymphedema
19 were genetically predisposed to develop it.
20 This causes us to question the most basic
21 preconceived notions of our disease, and that
22 being so, the way forward is really continued
23 research which is currently underway. We hope
24 that we will now be able to do head to head
25 comparisons of programmable pumps versus

00175

1 non-programmable pumps, look at the impact of
2 chest and trunk appliances, and the other types
3 of research that need to be done.
4 So in answer to your questions, we
5 have at least intermediate confidence but we
6 have high level confidence based on existing
7 research for questions six and seven, and I
8 would like to recommend that you update your
9 coverage policies to reflect current standards
10 of care for patients with secondary lymphedema.

11 DR. GOODMAN: Thank you very much,
12 Dr. Fife.
13 (Applause.)
14 DR. GOODMAN: Thank you. Next is
15 Dr. Paula Stewart, who will be followed by
16 Dr. Whitworth and Susan Morgan.
17 DR. STEWART: Good morning. I'm Paula
18 Stewart, I am a founding member and vice
19 president of LANA. I also served on the NLN
20 for over ten years, and I'm a stakeholder in
21 the American Lymphedema Framework Project. And
22 I'm a clinician that has served thousands of
23 lymphedema patients over the last 18 years.
24 You have a very thick handout in front
25 of you that included a lot of information for

00176

1 those of you who are less familiar with
2 lymphedema. I've included in that handout a
3 definition of lymphedema, a schematic of the
4 lymph system. I've also included the function
5 of the lymphatics and some of the epidemiology.
6 In terms of diagnosis, as mentioned
7 earlier by many practitioners, we use mostly
8 clinical evidence, medical history and a
9 physical. For complicated cases we will use
10 lymphoscintigraphy, bioimpedance for the upper
11 extremity, and MRI or CT in cases that include
12 cancer. The newest iteration of ISL staging
13 published in 2009 includes Stage 0 and late
14 Stage II. These are pictorial representations
15 of Stage I, Stage II before and after CDT. We
16 see a late Stage II here, and Stage III before
17 and after CDT.
18 In the treatment of lymphedema,
19 pneumatic compression pumps are adjunctive to
20 CDT. Single chambers should never be used;
21 they can cause reflux into the leg. Multiple
22 chamber sequential compression devices have the
23 complication of a proximal ring of fibrosis
24 with genital edema in the lower extremities.
25 In newer models, truncal pieces are useful for

00177

1 decongesting buttocks, breasts and trunks,
2 which can be challenging to bandage. There are
3 contraindications to compression devices which
4 are listed above. In conclusion, intermittent
5 pneumatic compression is ineffective as a sole
6 treatment for lymphedema, it is adjunctive.
7 Single chambered devices should never be used.
8 Exercise alone is ineffective in
9 treating lymphedema but it is an integral part
10 of CDT, both Phase One and Two. An association
11 between BMI and lymphedema has been drawn many
12 times this morning and exercise is important in

13 controlling BMI. In conclusion, exercise is
14 effective in enhancing the well-being of those
15 with lymphedema and should be included.
16 Manual lymph drainage includes both
17 manual lymphatic drainage and simple lymphatic
18 drainage. These alone are not effective in
19 treating lymphedema but are an integral part of
20 CDT. If incorrectly administered, manual lymph
21 drainage can be damaging, and specialized
22 therapists are necessary. The benefits are
23 listed below. MLD has little research but
24 clinically is considered a key component of
25 CDT. I have pictorial representations of

00178

1 manual lymph drainage and bandaging techniques.
2 Compression is the key to the
3 treatment of lymphedema. We use multilayer
4 bandaging in the first phase of CDT and
5 compression garments in Phase Two. Bandages
6 are inelastic in order to provide a high
7 working pressure, a low resting pressure, and
8 are applied in a gradient. They are infinitely
9 adjustable, which is useful in the treatment of
10 lymphedema. Bandaging indications are listed
11 below, and there are contraindications and
12 cautions with bandaging. This is an example of
13 bandaging the hand. We see here MLD and
14 bandaging of the lower extremity.
15 Compression garments are the primary
16 method of applying compression in Phase Two or
17 the maintenance phase of CDT. We see here a
18 thigh high compression garment. Which
19 compression garment will be used and the degree
20 of compression will depend on many factors,
21 which are listed. Compression garments come in
22 two varieties, the flat knit which is for ready
23 to wear, or circular knit, which are typically
24 for custom garments.
25 DR. GOODMAN: Less than one minute.

00179

1 DR. STEWART: Our conclusions are that
2 garments are essential to the treatment and
3 management of lymphedema.
4 Psychosocial support is undisputedly
5 important in the treatment of lymphedema.
6 Complete decongestive therapy has been
7 discussed, there are parts one and two, the
8 goals are listed, and we see that CDT must be
9 provided with a toolbox of options available to
10 treat the patient with lymphedema. Less severe
11 lymphedema requires less intervention, more
12 severe requires more intervention.
13 Costs of not treating lymphedema are
14 enormous. This is a woman who required an

15 amputation because of infection from her
16 lymphedema. Infection affects about 15
17 percent, 10 to 15 percent of patients with
18 lymphedema, and by treating lymphedema we can
19 reduce the costs associated with cellulitis. I
20 have extrapolated the savings using 2003
21 numbers to be \$1.8 billion nationwide.

22 DR. GOODMAN: Dr. Stewart, thank you
23 very much for your time. Very helpful.
24 (Applause.)

25 DR. GOODMAN: Dr. Pat Whitworth is
00180

1 next, please. And again, the panel is very
2 appreciative of you staying within the time
3 limit, we do appreciate that.

4 DR. WHITWORTH: Hi. I'm Pat
5 Whitworth. I'm the director of the Nashville
6 Breast Center, I vice chair the breast
7 committee for the American College of Surgeons
8 oncology group, and I'm past chair of the board
9 for the American Society of Breast Surgeons,
10 past chair of the research committee.
11 The American College of Surgeons
12 oncology group has published a couple of papers
13 you've seen data from already. One of these
14 was a randomized trial of 891 node positive
15 patients who were randomized to either have a
16 completion axillary node dissection or
17 observation alone, so they could either have
18 had a sentinel node only or they had an
19 axillary dissection. We were disappointed when
20 we discovered, contrary to what we expected,
21 that sentinel node biopsy was associated with a
22 significant degree of lymphedema, in this case
23 six to eight percent at six to 12 months.
24 Completion axillary dissection at six to 12
25 months was 11 percent.

00181

1 We conducted another larger trial,
2 over 5,300 patients, where we saw essentially
3 the same thing, seven percent lymphedema
4 described as greater than two centimeters
5 increase of size of the involved limb at six
6 months.

7 So I'm a researcher but I'm also in
8 practice. I'd like to wait for randomized
9 controlled trial data on everything I do, but
10 my patients would suffer tremendously if I did
11 that. We treat about 220 new breast cancer
12 patients a year, that's myself, two nurse
13 practitioners and our physical therapist, who's
14 also a certified lymphedema therapist. We have
15 about 20 percent Medicare patients, 80 percent
16 private insurance patients. We treat all

17 economic groups.
18 Based on compelling evidence and based
19 on the big need that you've already seen today,
20 I began to incorporate bioimpedance screening
21 of our treated patients for early lymphedema
22 with hope of preventing lymphedema. You have
23 heard a lot about treating lymphedema, that's
24 very important, that was a step forward from
25 what we used to do, which was to say, ah,

00182

1 ma'am, just be thankful you're alive. Then we
2 got a little friendlier and a little better
3 doctors, and we could treat lymphedema with
4 decongestive treatment, but what we would
5 really like to do is not treat lymphedema, we
6 would like to prevent it.
7 So this was an opportunity here, not
8 with randomized controlled trial data but with
9 very compelling data from the NIH study, a
10 study showing equivalence between impedance and
11 perometry, and we began to use this in our
12 patients.
13 If evidence-based medicine is where
14 science meets real life clinical practice, then
15 this is what happens. One day your office
16 manager comes in and says how are you going to
17 support this, can we do this, can we afford to
18 offer this service to our patients? So we said
19 well, we'll find a claim, a CPT code that's a
20 miscellaneous code that's appropriate for this,
21 and we'll use it. What happens if you use a
22 miscellaneous CPT code? You get a cycle of
23 denials, appeals, denials, appeals, but we
24 decided to try this to really make an effort,
25 maybe things will move forward, maybe they'll

00183

1 cover this. What we found was that our ability
2 to analyze our accounts receivable went away,
3 we just got this very large group of charges
4 that weren't paid.
5 So we stopped doing that and we
6 offered this on a fee per service basis. What
7 we saw was that offered on a fee per service
8 basis with an advance beneficiary notice that
9 Medicare or the insurance company was likely
10 not going to pay for this, patients were very
11 willing to pay for this service at a reasonable
12 cost. But unfortunately, that's the patients
13 who could afford that treatment. That leads us
14 to a concern about patients who can't afford
15 that treatment and that's why I'm making these
16 comments today.
17 We know that sentinel node biopsy in
18 spite of the promise has not eliminated

19 lymphedema, and about 20 percent of patients go
20 on to axillary dissection anyway. There's an
21 FDA-cleared device with a compelling data set
22 that can very simply discover lymphedema before
23 it becomes a big clinical problem, and we
24 believe that if Medicare coverage occurs, that
25 will lead other third-party payers, we won't
00184

1 end up with this two-tier system where people
2 who can afford it the least end up with this
3 very costly illness. Thank you.

4 DR. GOODMAN: Thank you very much,
5 Dr. Whitworth.

6 (Applause.)

7 DR. GOODMAN: Our last scheduled
8 speaker is Susan Morgan.

9 MS. MORGAN: Good morning. My name is
10 Susan Morgan. I provided a handout to the
11 panel, I do not have a Power Point
12 presentation, but I am a clinician with 22
13 years experience treating lymphedema. I'm a
14 retired nurse and certified manual lymph
15 drainage therapist. I've been involved in
16 treating both primary and secondary lymphedema
17 patients since 1987, and I am the chairman of
18 the Lymphedema and Wound Care Consultants of
19 America and the executive director of the
20 Lymphedema and Wound Care Institute in Houston.
21 Between 1987 and 1992, our company
22 treated 4,860 lymphedema patients exclusively
23 with compression pumps, and we recommended a
24 compression sleeve at night for maintenance.
25 At that time we found that 87 percent of our

00185

1 patients had excellent results while they were
2 in treatment, but due to an inability to don
3 compression garments or afford one, only 46
4 percent were able to maintain edema reduction
5 after 90 days, and 21 percent of those patients
6 would again have an onset requiring additional
7 visits or hospitalizations.

8 During that time we decided to align
9 ourselves with leading physicians, researchers
10 and hospital facilities, and were instrumental
11 in developing our first hospital-based facility
12 with Dr. Caroline Fife at Hermann Hospital.
13 There we incorporated their first CDT program,
14 which included bandaging in the pump therapy
15 area where patients could be evaluated for pump
16 efficacy, and these patients were trained to
17 use pumps and do self-bandaging.
18 Again, due to the inability to either
19 afford or apply a compression derma bandage, we
20 found that over 55 percent of these patients

21 could not maintain edema reduction, and less
22 than 41 percent of our patients were unable to
23 remain compliant to a daily pump protocol after
24 90 days. They were very disgruntled because
25 going to a hospital clinic was difficult

00186

1 because of the Houston traffic, there was a
2 cost involved for parking, and they were just,
3 you know, really disappointed with that.
4 In 1996 we developed our satellite
5 program with independent clinics which were
6 essentially located throughout the Houston
7 metropolitan area. Recognizing the
8 restrictions of many of our lower extremity
9 patients, we designed our centers to be easily
10 accessible, grade level, handicapped accessible
11 with free parking, to encourage visit
12 compliance and address the financial
13 restrictions of those with limited incomes. We
14 currently operate five facilities in Houston,
15 and our staff includes physicians experienced
16 in diagnostics and the treatment of lymphedema,
17 wound care, cardiac care, vascular specialists,
18 nutritionists, and also a psychologist. We
19 believe this multidisciplinary approach is an
20 integral part of providing a truly
21 comprehensive decongestive therapy program, in
22 addition to the other components of CDT as we
23 know it.
24 Each of our patients is pumped in our
25 facility for a minimum of 30 minutes and

00187

1 measured before and after pumping to determine
2 patient tolerance, appropriate pressures, and
3 to demonstrate their understanding of the
4 equipment, treatment time and duration. Only
5 after this can a patient be discharged with a
6 pump for home use, and we follow up with that
7 patient at 30, 60 and 90-day intervals. We
8 have had an excellent long-term result from
9 these protocols and currently have an 83
10 percent compliance rate among our lower
11 extremity patients who historically are a
12 noncompliant patient population, and a 92
13 percent compliance rate with upper extremity
14 patients who conversely tend to be
15 ultra-compliant. Less than four percent of our
16 patients have required additional courses of
17 therapy and less than one percent had to be
18 hospitalized for recurrent infections.
19 We also know that since that time we
20 have treated 11,108 secondary lymphedema
21 patients with CDT. Of those patients, 9,334
22 have obtained pressure pumps for home use.

23 1,774 patients did not meet the clinical
24 coverage criteria; however, we have documented
25 that 9,172 of those patients have documented

00188

1 positive outcomes using both CDT and pumps and
2 have had extraordinarily good long-term results
3 in maintaining their edema reduction.

4 DR. GOODMAN: Less than one minute.

5 MS. MORGAN: 1,936 patients have
6 required additional courses of therapy,
7 unfortunately, due to the inability to
8 self-bandage and don compression.

9 We sent the MedCAC questionnaire out
10 to 281 physicians that are in our database in
11 Houston. We received 226, stating that these
12 -- 226 physicians sent back the questions.
13 They answered for question five, six and seven
14 that they were confident that, there was an
15 intermediate to high confidence level in the
16 current diagnostic testing and treatment
17 available. We hope that these numbers show
18 that patients receiving a comprehensive and
19 multidisciplinary approach to treatment get
20 better long-term results.

21 Our goal is to try to save Medicare
22 money. We know that Medicare and other payers
23 are spending millions of dollars annually on
24 lymphedema and we're trying to eliminate and
25 prevent ongoing episodes of infection,

00189

1 osteomyelitis and recurring infections.
2 Therefore, we respectfully request that
3 Medicare continue coverage for compression
4 pumps and consider reimbursement for other
5 forms of compression bandaging and compression
6 garments as an integral part of comprehensive
7 decongestive therapy.

8 DR. GOODMAN: Thank you, Ms. Morgan,
9 thank you very much.

10 (Applause.)

11 DR. GOODMAN: Thanks to all of our 13
12 scheduled speakers. The panel very much
13 appreciates your insight. Every single speaker
14 provided comments there were valuable for our
15 deliberations.

16 Next we're going to move to our
17 nonscheduled speakers, and rather than ask you
18 to come to the podium, we will ask you to come
19 to the front of the room and speak to the
20 standing microphone. I believe I see seven
21 nonscheduled speakers, and I apologize in
22 advance if I don't do right by your name,
23 either because of my mispronunciation or
24 because I can't handle your handwriting.

25 The first person will be Nicole Stout,

00190

1 followed by Steve Cantor, then Deborah Gross,
2 and I understand these are two-minute
3 presentations, so there is even more of a
4 constrained time format, and we appreciate your
5 forbearance with us. First up is Nicole Stout.

6 MS. STOUT: My name is Nicole Stout,
7 and I plead guilty to being the lead author on
8 the study that supports subclinical diagnosis
9 that you're having a problem getting your head
10 around.

11 But today I'm speaking to you as a
12 clinician. I am a member of the board of
13 directors of the American Physical Therapy
14 Association, and we represent over 70,000
15 physical therapy professionals in the United
16 States. You heard this morning about how
17 integral the physical therapist is, and central
18 to assessing, managing and treating lymphedema.
19 The problem that therapists contend with is
20 that right now the current Medicare
21 reimbursement structure, it doesn't just limit
22 therapists in managing and treating lymphedema,
23 it's downright prohibitive to therapists.
24 You've seen this morning espoused the
25 need for preoperative assessment. That is not

00191

1 currently paid for under reimbursement
2 structuring through CMS. Prospective
3 surveillance is not reimbursed. Compression
4 garments that are effective at mitigating this
5 condition are not reimbursed. So we're failing
6 our patients with the current Medicare policy.
7 The techniques that you've heard
8 espoused this morning are sensitive,
9 repeatable, reliable, and if they're used in
10 the context of protective surveillance, we will
11 decrease and possibly prevent the onset of
12 lymphedema. The physical therapy professional
13 is central to that, and having those visits
14 reimbursed appropriately through CMS is
15 integral in prevention. We can't let policy
16 continue to fail our therapy contingency.
17 Thank you.

18 DR. GOODMAN: Thank you, Ms. Stout.
19 (Applause.)

20 DR. GOODMAN: Next is Steve Cantor,
21 from Medical Solutions, I believe.

22 MR. CANTOR: Good morning. My name is
23 Steve Cantor and I am a national DME provider
24 of pneumatic compression devices, and over the
25 last 15 years of being in business, we have

00192

1 supplied over 15,000 in-home medical devices,
2 pneumatic compression devices for the Medicare
3 industry. We have collected hundreds of
4 testimonies from patients who have sent in
5 testimonies to us telling us how the pump has
6 helped them in their daily lives and how much
7 it has helped effectively treat and manage
8 their secondary lymphedema. I can state after
9 looking at all of these testimonies and talking
10 to all the doctors that we've actually worked
11 with, with high confidence that this modality,
12 this pneumatic compression device even when
13 used alone, because a lot of these patients
14 live in rural areas, they cannot reach clinics,
15 they cannot do self-bandaging, have been very
16 effective in managing secondary lymphedema in
17 the Medicare population.

18 As we all know, there's 80 million
19 baby boomers that are about to enter the
20 Medicare system, and in this Medicare system it
21 is now more important than ever that we the
22 providers, clinicians, physicians and CMS make
23 these needed treatments, not only pneumatic
24 compression devices but all the treatments that
25 we've discussed here, available and payable

00193

1 earlier in the disease management process. If
2 we wait, more costly complications will occur,
3 draining our Medicare resources and seriously
4 affecting the lives of our older populations,
5 and I think we should be taking care of this
6 older population as we all will be old one day,
7 because I think they deserve it.

8 And I'd just like to end one time with
9 reading one of the patient testimonies to you.
10 I am a T9 complete paraplegic. Before I
11 received my lymphedema pump I had constant
12 problems with swollen legs and feet. I had
13 bleeding cracks between my toes that would not
14 heal. In one month with my pump for one hour a
15 day, all of these problems have gone away, and
16 I can now see the bones in my feet and lower
17 legs. This has been truly amazing.
18 Thank you very much.

19 DR. GOODMAN: Thank you. Next we
20 welcome Deborah Gross from Lympha Press USA.

21 MS. GROSS: I'm Deborah Gross from
22 Lympha Press USA. We manufacture pneumatic
23 compression devices.

24 I would like to address MedCAC
25 question number seven, the applicability to the

00194

1 Medicare population. The available evidence
2 must be scrutinized in this respect: Studies

3 on MLD and bandaging examined professionally
4 applied massage and professionally applied
5 bandages. These do not translate into the same
6 techniques performed by the patients by
7 themselves at home or by their caregiver if
8 they have a caregiver. Results in the clinic
9 don't necessarily translate into results at
10 home, and it's very important to consider this
11 when you look at the available research.
12 Pumps are a consistent and effective
13 method for the patient to treat him or herself
14 at home. They plug it into the wall, they turn
15 it on, they get their treatment and they're
16 done. Very very consistent, and the device
17 takes care of most of the aspects of the
18 treatment for them. As the Medicare population
19 is frequently isolated and homebound even if
20 they're in the middle of a big city, I ask for
21 your consideration of the available research in
22 this very important life. Thank you.
23 DR. GOODMAN: Thank you very much, Ms.
24 Gross. Next is Saskia Thiadens, I apologize if
25 I mispronounced that, from the National

00195

1 Lymphedema Network. Up after her will be
2 Sherry Norris, Kim Neel and Jacqueline Berry.
3 MS. THIADENS: My name is Saskia
4 Thiadens and I'm the executive director and
5 founder of the National Lymphedema Network. I
6 would first and foremost like to thank the CMS
7 for bringing us here today to address the
8 diagnosis and treatment for patients with
9 secondary lymphedema.
10 As a nurse and patient advocate, I'm
11 representing the millions of patients in this
12 country and plead for your assistance in
13 supporting them in maintaining their quality of
14 life through timely and appropriate treatment
15 for this often disabling condition. 21 years
16 ago I founded the NLN and there were very few
17 physicians or therapists with knowledge or
18 interest in the lymphatic system, and patients
19 were not appropriately diagnosed and treated.
20 Today we are witnessing a growth of
21 interest in lymphedema and lymphatic disorders,
22 and we have tried to provide you with the most
23 up-to-date evidence-based research which you
24 have asked us for. I agree, there is still
25 many, an untold number of questions, and it

00196

1 will take time to support more evidence-based
2 research. We are heartened by the NCI and the
3 American Cancer Society, and the many other
4 studies on its way and that are already

5 sponsored here today.
6 We would like to suggest that in the
7 temporary absence of adequate high level
8 evidence of the efficacy of the current
9 lymphedema treatment protocols, that the
10 clinical evidence of 50 years of treatment of
11 tens of thousands of patients in the U.S.,
12 Europe and Australia not be ignored by Medicare
13 coverage of the protocols which have been found
14 effective for some subset of lymphedema
15 patients, and allowing the selection of the
16 specific treatments judged by each patient's
17 physician to be indicated for that particular
18 patient. Immediate help can be offered to
19 today's cancer survivors, thereby avoiding
20 serious complications, costly hospitalizations
21 and ultimate disability.

22 It is critically important for
23 Medicare to continue paying for treatments that
24 already are covered. As the executive director
25 of the NLN, I owe my patients answers as to why

00197

1 all aspects of their treatment are not covered
2 by Medicare. I sincerely hope that after
3 today's meeting we can approve the Medicare
4 coverage for the diagnosis and treatment for
5 patients with secondary lymphedema.

6 DR. GOODMAN: Thank you, Ms. Thiadens,
7 thank you very much.

8 (Applause.)

9 DR. GOODMAN: Sherry Norris is next,
10 from Alala.

11 MS. NORRIS: My name is Sherry Norris.
12 I am representing actually the patient here and
13 also, I have secondary lymphedema caused from a
14 hysterectomy of all things. I'm here today
15 because I want to speak out for our Medicare
16 patients who are not getting coverage for these
17 compression garments. As compression garments
18 are part of their planned care, these garments
19 help maintain the reduction in limb volume.
20 However, currently these items are not covered
21 by Medicare.

22 As a lymphedema patient, I am a
23 walking hazard wearing bandages every day. You
24 should have seen me walking in here. This is
25 exactly what our older population is expected

00198

1 to do because of lack of coverage for garments.
2 These garments can also be quite expensive and
3 these patients are having to choose between
4 their medications or their garments. This is
5 not fair, to ask someone to choose between
6 these two items. If we would follow the

7 standard of care and cover these items for
8 these patients, it will overall bring down the
9 long-term cost outlaid by the insurers.
10 I hope the panel will consider these
11 things when they cast their votes on questions
12 number five and six, and remember all the
13 research and data presented today by our panel
14 of experts and our speakers. Thank you.

15 DR. GOODMAN: Thank you, Ms. Norris.

16 Next is Kim Neel, also from Alala.

17 MS. NEEL: My name is Kim Neel, I am a
18 breast cancer survivor and also a lymphedema
19 patient. Compression garments are not
20 reimbursed by my health insurance company
21 because of Medicare's guidelines, and my
22 company is not the only one. I urge you to
23 update the coverage for lymphedema to the CDT
24 recommended here today.

25 And as a guidepost and keystone for

00199

1 medical reimbursement in the United States, I
2 request that you reexamine the Women's Health
3 and Cancer Rights Act of 1998 where it
4 published a document that you all put out that
5 says your rights after mastectomy, and it
6 specifically includes reimbursement for
7 lymphedema supplies resulting from mastectomy.

8 Thank you.

9 DR. GOODMAN: Thank you, Ms. Neel.

10 And then we have Jacqueline Berry, from
11 Physician Medical Supply.

12 MS. BERRY: Thank you. Physician
13 Medical Supply, I started it 20 years ago just
14 to take care of these patients, and I was just
15 amazed at how many people had it. I actually
16 made a presentation here ten years ago because
17 I was upset about patients not really getting
18 what they need, and I was also extremely upset
19 about the Office of Technology Assessment,
20 which I believe doesn't exist anymore. They
21 reviewed all of the lymphedema pumps in 1986,
22 has it been that long? And I have dealt with
23 all the different pumps on the market, I have
24 dispensed brand new pumps to people and they
25 break after the people use them two times. So

00200

1 I think we really need to do a better job and
2 really review what pumps you're paying for and
3 what pumps you're not.

4 I frequently dispense the Lympha
5 Press, not because I'm making any money doing
6 it, in fact it costs more money for me to buy
7 those pumps, but they're kind of like Mercedes,
8 they last forever, and they have the sizes of

9 the sleeves that fit everybody. And they've
10 also come out with a new pump that's only four
11 chambers, and I think Dr. Rockson mentioned in
12 his presentation, it's really the amount of
13 pressure on each part of the limb that controls
14 the reduction. And I really feel it works as
15 well as manual lymph drainage, I don't really
16 see a difference.

17 And a lot of my patients are Medicare,
18 dual eligible is what you guys like to call
19 them, and if their calf is more than 23 inches,
20 and their ankle is more than 13 inches, they're
21 not eligible for a non-custom compression
22 stocking, which is almost up to a hundred
23 dollars a pair. So when you have \$800 to live
24 on a month and your doctor says you need
25 compression stockings or short stretch

00201

1 bandages, which are very different from Ace
2 wraps that you buy at WalMart, those cost three
3 dollars. I sell Lohmann & Rauscher, and BSN
4 Jobst bandages, and to bandage one leg is
5 really like 50 bucks.

6 DR. GOODMAN: Thank you very much, Ms.
7 Berry.

8 MS. BERRY: Well, after you do all of
9 that for that, and do physical therapy, you
10 could buy a pump to begin with and you would
11 probably be saving money, which is what I'm
12 interested in.

13 DR. GOODMAN: We appreciate your
14 input.

15 (Applause.)

16 DR. GOODMAN: Thank you. We have
17 successfully heard some great comments and
18 other good insight from 13 scheduled speakers
19 and six nonscheduled speakers. We are
20 scheduled to reconvene after lunch at one p.m.
21 I know we're starting a few minutes after noon.
22 At one p.m., let's put it this way, we'll start
23 chasing you back in here. We're going to try
24 to start just a few minutes after one.

25 While we're contemplating and having

00202

1 lunch, I will remind the committee that you've
2 heard some compelling comments today about the
3 pathophysiology, epidemiology, and costs and so
4 forth of this condition. Do remember that
5 we're going to concentrate and really focus in
6 on where is the evidence, how good is it, what
7 does it tell us about diagnosis and treatment
8 of this condition, that's where we're going to
9 focus this afternoon.

10 Thank you. We will see you just about

11 at one o'clock.
12 (Luncheon recess.)
13 DR. GOODMAN: I want the McMaster, the
14 EPC people, Mr. Walker, that's you, Dr. Oremus,
15 that's you, and Dr. Armer in front as well, if
16 you would. Thank you.
17 What we're going to do now is have
18 questions from the committee to the presenters,
19 and I would encourage the MedCAC to direct
20 focused questions for presenters. If you
21 really think you have an important question to
22 address to someone else who spoke today, you
23 need to be very specific about that, please.
24 And that's how we'll spend our time from now
25 until about two o'clock, if necessary.

00203

1 Then the next session, for about 45
2 minutes, will be a panel discussion among the
3 MedCAC folks, although if that has to spill
4 over to a question back to our presenters,
5 that's going to be okay.
6 Then we move into formal remarks and
7 voting questions, a final open panel discussion
8 if needed, and then closing remarks.
9 Now, sometimes these meetings end at
10 4:30 and sometimes they end early. I think
11 what we'll do is have a midafternoon time check
12 with regard to our progress, and then we'll
13 decide then when, if or when to have a break,
14 and try to project when we might be finished
15 here, because I know some people are concerned
16 about their flights, as I would be.
17 Okay then. Anything else procedurally
18 at this point? So we're ready for questions.
19 I want to remind everyone as I did before the
20 break, sorry to be redundant here, we are about
21 answering these questions and all the panel is
22 going to be asked to grade these or provide a
23 vote for these, so I strongly encourage us to
24 try to seek input for answering these questions
25 despite all the interesting and important

00204

1 aspects about this condition.
2 I would also remind you and the folks
3 here today that the MedCAC does not make
4 coverage decisions, we don't even make coverage
5 recommendations. It is our job to look at the
6 available evidence as per our evidence
7 questions, okay?
8 Let's start with Dr. Satya-Murti.
9 DR. SATYA-MURTI: Only one question.
10 We seem to have some doubts, or possibly a lack
11 of data about the natural course of lymphedema
12 unaffected by treatment and detection

13 technology. So I'm wondering, there are two
14 panel members here who have included a study
15 that was done preop and prospectively followed
16 up, and some presenters also mentioned it
17 today. So is there enough data, or if not, why
18 is it very difficult to collect prospective
19 data on every operative patient prior to
20 surgery, including physical measurements,
21 bioimpedance volume, and SF-36, and something
22 like even an MMPI?
23 I know it's asking a lot, but then
24 following them up prospectively at probably a
25 little more frequent intervals, likes six weeks

00205

1 and so on, for about three specified times. So
2 this would, I think, really answer some of the
3 questions as to how this lymphedema behaves,
4 it's sensitive to our detection technology, and
5 why does it progress despite of the treatments?

6 DR. GOODMAN: Any of our three
7 presenters care to reply to that? Dr. Armer.

8 DR. ARMER: (Inaudible.)

9 DR. GOODMAN: I'd prefer if you stood
10 there and answer the question. If it's
11 essential for someone else to speak, we can
12 recognize them.

13 DR. ARMER: Okay, very good. We're
14 one of the studies that does start a baseline
15 measurement at preop and follow through postop
16 at about two weeks, and three months, six,
17 months, nine months, 12 months. And I think
18 there's a difficulty with geographical
19 placement of patients to get a preop
20 measurement and then to follow. They're seen
21 for preop visits to anesthesia, to x-ray, to
22 EKG, and a preop assessment by a nurse
23 practitioner perhaps, but then it's a different
24 set of people that may be following them at
25 postop.

00206

1 We have been very fortunate in our
2 location in our cancer center, that's in one
3 building and we're integrated in a research
4 area near the clinic, but I know that with one
5 of the CLGB trials that are trying to do the
6 preop and the postop, they can be across the
7 city from each other and it's difficult for the
8 patients to do both of those, to do a preop
9 measurement and to be seen in a surgical clinic
10 where they may be followed from there. So
11 that's, I think just geographically it's a
12 logistical problem.

13 Now, the other part of your question?

14 Oh, the natural history.

15 DR. SATYA-MURTI: Well, it was sort of
16 rolled into the same question. Had we done
17 that either in clinical studies or as part of
18 research, much of the evidence gap might have
19 been filled is my contention, I could be wrong,
20 but that would answer some of the natural
21 history questions.

22 DR. ARMER: And our study is a natural
23 history or an epidemiological study of
24 lymphedema occurrence. We do the baseline
25 before they have treatment and then follow from

00207

1 there. They do receive standard of care
2 treatment and we record if they're diagnosed
3 with lymphedema and if they're followed.
4 They're not exited from our study but they are
5 followed. So our study shows the emergence of
6 the lymphedema and the sequel to that, but we
7 do not exit them if they are diagnosed and
8 treated, we simply record what that treatment
9 is.

10 I don't know if that still answers the
11 question, but it's not an intervention study,
12 it is a natural history study with standard of
13 care for the patients.

14 DR. GOODMAN: Okay. Dr. Umscheid is
15 in next.

16 DR. UMSCHIED: This is just a
17 follow-up to Saty's question. So if you've
18 done that, do you have an incidence of disease
19 over a given amount of time, and what is that
20 incidence?

21 DR. ARMER: We do. That graphic that
22 I showed during from my slides is from that
23 data. At 30 months it's 41 to 91 percent, at
24 30 months depending on which of those four
25 criteria, 200 mls, 10 percent, two centimeters

00208

1 or symptoms. So symptoms and 10 percent come
2 together at almost the same rate at 30 months.
3 Two centimeters is met earliest, two-centimeter
4 girth change at any mapped anatomical point,
5 and then in between there is 200 mls.

6 DR. UMSCHIED: And those are randomly
7 selected patients?

8 DR. ARMER: They're consecutively
9 enrolled patients that were diagnosed, and a
10 very high enrollment rate among those.

11 DR. UMSCHIED: That were diagnosed
12 with?

13 DR. ARMER: Diagnosed with breast
14 cancer, followed before they had surgical
15 treatment or radiation, and then followed for
16 30 months. Now they're being followed for

17 seven years in the NIH study.
18 DR. UMSCHIED: So that sounds like
19 that answers Saty's question.
20 DR. SATYA-MURTI: Some of it, because
21 she said depending on which method you use. So
22 I'm wondering which method, then, is more
23 amenable to therapy and which would actually
24 improve, should we be treating the laboratory-
25 oriented findings or symptom-based findings?

00209

1 DR. ARMER: I think if you made the
2 fifth vital sign to be symptom assessment, that
3 would be an economical way to get feedback for
4 who needs to be triaged to be further assessed.
5 But if you were to ask patients, have they
6 noticed a change in this limb, and perhaps have
7 they noticed swelling and heaviness that has
8 come and gone, you could triage the answer to
9 perometric measures that clinicians say are
10 time consuming or costly. You know, either
11 perometry or circumferences or water
12 displacement or bioelectrical impedance, those
13 have some cost to them in time or equipment,
14 but you could triage perhaps in an appropriate
15 way.

16 DR. GOODMAN: Thank you. Dr. Fischer.

17 DR. FISCHER: Thank you. As a
18 follow-up to the question, several of the
19 graphs that have been displayed show that
20 lymphedema can emerge late in the course.

21 DR. ARMER: Yes.

22 DR. FISCHER: Do you have any data on
23 patients that initially were treated, let's say
24 with CDT, lymphedema regressed. Do we have any
25 idea what their life history is? Are these

00210

1 people more prone to get lymphedema, let's say
2 at three years after they initially had
3 lymphedema and then regressed through treatment
4 or not, or does that data exist?

5 DR. ARMER: We have not done our final
6 analysis on this data so we have not looked at
7 some of the sub-questions that could be asked
8 of this data. What we do know in our survival
9 analysis, once they meet a criteria for
10 lymphedema they stay in that category.
11 Hopefully they go to treatment and the edema
12 resolves or at least reduces but they still
13 have the diagnosis of lymphedema, just as if I
14 had a diagnosis of diabetes, it stays even if
15 my blood sugar is managed. So in the survival
16 analysis we show new occurrence of lymphedema
17 but we don't show them if they reduce to normal
18 or near normal in that analysis.

19 DR. FISCHER: That was my question.
20 Suppose they do go down to normal, I assume you
21 continue to follow them?
22 DR. ARMER: We absolutely do.
23 DR. FISCHER: Right. So they're now
24 normal. What happens to them two and three
25 years later?

00211

1 DR. ARMER: Their volume is reduced
2 but they still do have lymphedema, and it may
3 not have reduced to baseline.
4 DR. FISCHER: My question is, if they
5 still have lymphedema, then they still have
6 lymphedema.
7 DR. ARMER: Yes.
8 DR. FISCHER: But what if they no
9 longer have lymphedema, if they're treated, you
10 say it never happens?
11 DR. ARMER: There can be transient
12 lymphedema that does resolve, and they may go
13 into that latent stage, that zero stage. They
14 still have latent lymphedema, they still have
15 an impaired lymphatic system. If they undergo
16 treatment, wear a garment, do bandaging,
17 exercise, all the things that they should do,
18 they still have a diagnosis of lymphedema and
19 they have a heightened risk of the infection,
20 of a progression of lymphedema if it's not
21 managed appropriately.
22 DR. FISCHER: So once you have
23 lymphedema, you always have it.
24 DR. ARMER: You do by definition.
25 DR. FISCHER: Even if, for example,

00212

1 all you had was a sentinel lymph node biopsy.
2 DR. ARMER: Once you do have
3 lymphedema you do have lymphedema, and the
4 chronic lymphedema by CDC definitions would be
5 six months or longer, and then acute or
6 transient could be that that comes and goes
7 over a period of time. It could reverse with
8 elevation of the limb even, and appearing to be
9 normal, but they still do have a transient
10 lymphedema. The chronic lymphedema is a state
11 that is of six months duration or longer.
12 DR. GOODMAN: Okay, thank you.
13 Dr. Pauker is next, and before Steve, before
14 you proceed, let me just remind all here today,
15 if someone in our audience today has a very
16 important absolutely laser on-focus answer to a
17 question, don't shout it out. Come to the
18 front of the room, stand in the queue, and we
19 will do our best to recognize you in a timely
20 fashion. Okay, Dr. Pauker.

21 DR. PAUKER: I have two questions.
22 Question one regards the technology assessment.
23 We heard from Dr. Rockson and I gathered from
24 my reading that there was a study very well
25 done in lymphedema in Europe, Germany,

00213

1 et cetera. Given that knowledge, why did the
2 tech assessment exclude non-English articles?
3 I understand it's sometimes difficult but if
4 there's reliable data there, how come you
5 didn't look?

6 DR. OREMUS: So, it's true that
7 exclusion of non-English articles was one of
8 the elements we pursued. Part of the reason
9 for the exclusion was simply the practical
10 difficulty of translating a series of articles
11 that could be in many different languages, so
12 that was part of it. The second issue is while
13 the physician who presented after us did
14 indicate that a great deal of the research was
15 in fact done in Europe, systematic review
16 research suggests that a lot of the non-English
17 evidence that is significant will diffuse
18 itself into the English language literature in
19 one way or another.

20 DR. PAUKER: My second question, which
21 is somewhat unrelated, to go back to the
22 earlier discussion we had about natural
23 history. I'm interested in not only the people
24 who are diagnosed as having lymphedema as 25 or
25 30 or whatever percent, the people don't have

00214

1 it. If you look at them and manage their
2 postoperative limb volume measurements, what is
3 it? That is to say if people, everyone in the
4 world including the ones with lymphedema, what
5 is it, because the people, including the
6 perioperative period you may get some swelling,
7 so how do we distinguish?

8 DR. ARMER: We're very much aware that
9 there's postoperative swelling that's common
10 after surgery and for our analysis, the
11 two-week measurement postop is not ever in that
12 analysis, it's lifted out. So the definition
13 of lymphedema is one that comes at three months
14 after baseline, six months, nine months, 12
15 months. And when we look at postop swelling in
16 that immediate postop measurement, that's where
17 we were able to actually look at the fact that
18 there's a higher risk ratio, 1.4 risk ratio for
19 someone that has immediate postop swelling that
20 goes away without treatment, but then at three,
21 six, nine, 12, 18 months, they have a higher
22 risk for developing lymphedema of a chronic

23 lymphedema nature.

24 DR. PAUKER: So you were not able to
25 recognize, if you wait for three months or

00215

1 something, we can't recognize it earlier?

2 DR. ARMER: I wouldn't say that's
3 true. For the purpose of our analysis we
4 lifted out that data, because I think it takes
5 a clinical examination, and in that case I
6 don't think you can go just by anthropometric
7 measures, you need to examine the skin, the
8 color, the turgor of the skin, and that takes
9 an experienced clinician to do that. I can say
10 that volume changes and volume may even have
11 changed in both limbs because of retention of
12 fluid after surgery. So the limb on the
13 affected side may have increased but also the
14 limb on the other side increased, and it will
15 resolve as the edema resolves after the
16 surgery.

17 DR. PAUKER: What about in limbs that
18 don't eventually get edema?

19 DR. ARMER: I would call on our
20 experts who use bioelectrical impedance. My
21 understanding is it reflects the volume in the
22 limb, so if there were increased volume in both
23 limbs the ratio would also be a number that has
24 changed, but it's a comparison of the two
25 limbs.

00216

1 DR. GOODMAN: Thank you, Dr. Armer.
2 Dr. Alvarez, do you have an answer for the
3 question on the table?

4 DR. ALVAREZ: Not that particular
5 question but the one before.

6 DR. GOODMAN: Okay, if you would
7 address that briefly, thank you.

8 DR. ALVAREZ: I believe that the
9 technology assessment research methodology is
10 seriously flawed. If I were to submit an NIH
11 grant by singly indexing lymphedema to obtain
12 funding for research, I would not be granted
13 for the poor research of the literature that I
14 conducted. I feel that singly indexing is not
15 only wrong with lymphedema because it's so
16 poorly diagnosed, but cellulitis was never
17 involved. Neither of the particular modalities
18 should be singly indexed like IPC or manual
19 lymph drainage or any of the other modalities.
20 In addition to that, chronic venous
21 ulcers, fibrosis was never indexed. I think
22 you're going to miss a lot of the populations,
23 and at least four or five good papers that I
24 know of with wound healing were missed here.

25 Thank you.

00217

1 DR. GOODMAN: I would remind all here,
2 though, that we're not a biomedical research
3 institution, not necessarily talking about NIH
4 grants. We're looking for the availability of
5 rigorous scientific evidence pertaining to a
6 question, the locus of that evidence is almost
7 always found in the peer reviewed journal
8 literature, and that's the body of evidence
9 upon which we're going to focus.
10 If I may, I need to ask back to
11 something that's going to help us answer
12 question number one. The McMaster people,
13 we're facing in question one an issue regarding
14 the sufficiency of evidence to determine if a
15 set of diagnostic strategies can reliably do
16 two things, reliably identify and, not or, and
17 reliably stratify the severity of secondary
18 lymphedema. In the set that we were given
19 there were four imaging techniques, five
20 quantitative tissue techniques including tissue
21 tonometry, perometry, circumferential
22 measurements, water displacement and
23 bioimpedance, patient reporting,
24 patient-reported symptomatology, physical exam
25 and other. So there are quite a few, there's a

00218

1 large set of subsets of techniques to identify
2 and stratify the severity.
3 Is there in your judgment, based on
4 your technology assessment, sufficient evidence
5 to determine if any of those can be used to
6 determine reliable identification and
7 stratification among that whole set, does any
8 single one emerge as having sufficient
9 evidence?

10 DR. OREMUS: In terms of severity, I
11 can say that in the articles we abstracted, the
12 answer is no, because there were only three
13 articles that attempted to grade severity of
14 lymphedema. As I had indicated in the
15 presentation, those three grading schemes were
16 most likely developed by the authors of the
17 studies and they made no attempt to indicate
18 how those schemes were developed, nor did they
19 make any attempt to validate those schemes. So
20 there's really no specific evidence to address
21 that issue based on our technology.

22 DR. GOODMAN: So there were I believe
23 31 studies of diagnosis, was it?

24 DR. OREMUS: Yes.

25 DR. GOODMAN: And only three hold

00219

1 anything that looks like severity?
2 DR. OREMUS: Only three tried to
3 employ some kind of grading scheme to look at
4 severity of secondary lymphedema, that's
5 correct.
6 DR. GOODMAN: So they weren't good,
7 then, at identifying or stratifying it, they
8 didn't address severity; if only three
9 addressed severity, the balance did not at all
10 then?
11 DR. OREMUS: That's correct.
12 DR. GOODMAN: So none of the four
13 imaging techniques, five quantitative
14 techniques, patient-reported symptomatology,
15 physical exam, did that?
16 DR. OREMUS: That's correct.
17 DR. GOODMAN: Save for three studies.
18 DR. OREMUS: That's right, save for
19 three studies, and they were all author-
20 developed instruments specifically.
21 DR. GOODMAN: All author-developed
22 instruments, and so they weren't the same?
23 DR. OREMUS: That's correct, they were
24 all different. For example, one of them was
25 developed by the two physical therapists who
00220

1 were involved in the study, and it was a
2 grading scheme, there was one grading scheme
3 developed for imaging, but again, it was all
4 developed for those studies, and there was no
5 attempt to assess the validity or provide
6 scoring rules or any sort of a guidepost for
7 someone who wanted to come in and employ those
8 scales.

9 DR. GOODMAN: Okay, thank you.
10 Dr. Gorelick.

11 DR. GORELICK: Thank you. As I'm
12 looking at the big picture here I see two camps
13 that have formed, the technology assessment
14 gives one picture of the story and our speakers
15 give another picture of the story, and it's
16 very different. When you read one thing and
17 you read the other, you're in two different
18 worlds.

19 So I have a question for Dr. Armer,
20 and the McMaster group may wish to chime in if
21 this dovetails with your expertise. I'm
22 looking at the PEP criteria, and you gave a
23 lovely presentation of stop, caution, go, so
24 on, and I'm just wondering, is there a
25 substantial difference in the rigors of the

00221

1 criteria that have been set down here? So I'm
2 looking at, for example, the comment about

3 having a randomized controlled trial and at
4 least a hundred subjects. I mean, that to me
5 doesn't necessarily mean that we've got the
6 right clinical trial going, it means that there
7 were at least a hundred subjects. So, are we
8 getting into a difference of where we're
9 setting the bar here between how one approach
10 is being taken and how the other approach is
11 being taken?

12 I know that the one world is very
13 strong in their conviction and I happen to
14 suspect that this probably works, but you know,
15 the other issue is what's the level of the
16 evidence, if you wouldn't mind.

17 DR. ARMER: Those levels of evidence
18 were used throughout the ONS project, so across
19 other symptoms as well as lymphedema. But I
20 think one of the key differences as I reviewed
21 the technology assessment is that the ONS
22 criteria permitted the review of more than
23 randomized controlled trial, but also expert
24 opinion and meta-analysis of the literature. I
25 think that's one of the reasons our conclusions

00222

1 are different between those two sets of
2 findings.

3 DR. GORELICK: I guess there is a
4 difference obviously. I mean, once you start
5 getting into expert opinion in most of the
6 evidence grading scales you start getting quite
7 a bit lower down. How heavily that expert
8 opinion weighs into this in terms of your
9 highest level of evidence or green evidence,
10 you know, I can't tell you, and you guys sat
11 down and hashed it out in a room and fought
12 over this in e-mails, and I just don't know.

13 DR. ARMER: Right. And I think there
14 is some clinical judgments involved always when
15 you have clinical experts, as well as research
16 judgments, and it was by consensus that those
17 levels of evidence were assigned, so there was
18 a give and take there.

19 DR. GORELICK: So this is not a system
20 that I've used before when we've graded
21 evidence, it's very different. And so, is this
22 a system that's being used frequently or was
23 this one that was designed by the group?

24 DR. ARMER: It was actually from
25 Bernadette Melnick's work at Arizona, it's a

00223

1 cited source, and I think it more resembles
2 probably the Australian review of literature
3 than the Cochrane, the Joanna Briggs Institute.
4 So I think it's a very accepted standard,

5 clearly spelled out. The levels of evidence
6 and the documentation for how those were
7 arrived at are documented actually in the
8 chapters and at the web site, so it's a very
9 rigorous process.
10 But I agree, somewhat different
11 criteria, and I think in our field the
12 literature is not as great as they are in some
13 other areas, and when we pare it down to
14 perhaps 30 studies, we may be missing some
15 evidence-based practice guidelines that are
16 very valuable for our patients, and as we move
17 forward and build the research, we don't want
18 to throw out what we have but we want to build
19 on that.
20 I think one thing that's very clear
21 from the activities of today and the reports
22 from today are that there will be clear
23 direction for the research that needs to be
24 done to further build our literature and to
25 build our levels of evidence, and I'm hopeful

00224

1 that we won't throw out those smaller studies
2 that build to those more rigorous studies,
3 because that's what we have.

4 DR. GOODMAN: Thank you, Dr. Armer. I
5 would just remind the group that I don't
6 believe that the literature search was intended
7 to or did detect practice guidelines, you were
8 looking for evidence, not guidance; is that
9 correct?

10 DR. ARMER: Right, and it was expert
11 consensus and practice guidelines.

12 DR. GOODMAN: Right. And expert
13 consensus is very helpful in evidence-based
14 medicine but does not comprise evidence.

15 DR. ARMER: Right.

16 DR. GOODMAN: Thank you. I believe
17 it's Dr. Gerber next.

18 DR. GERBER: Dr. Armer, thank you very
19 much for your presentation this morning. I
20 found it very enlightening but it also raises a
21 number of questions. One of them is trying not
22 to (inaudible). And for example, in our
23 question number, first of all on part B, where
24 we're asked to determine the difference, or the
25 confidence that we have with those five

00225

1 measures with respect to determination of limb
2 volume or skin elasticity, do you consider
3 those two the same and do you consider them
4 basically primary signs of lymphedema?

5 DR. ARMER: I'm offering you my
6 opinion here, not an evidence-based result. I

7 think those are two different criteria, volume
8 is different from skin turgor or skin
9 elasticity. And another parameter that's
10 different is the experience of the patient; a
11 patient with very mild changes can have
12 significant distress from lymphedema, so that's
13 a difference.

14 DR. GERBER: So, permit me one other
15 final question, and that is, you spent a good
16 deal of time talking about the benefits of
17 psychosocial support, the evidence for that, as
18 well as exercise and the evidence for that, for
19 management of lymphedema. Is it your belief
20 that that management strategy addresses limb
21 volume, skin elasticity, or other information
22 that is important for the management of
23 lymphedema, and if so, what do you mean by
24 lymphedema?

25 DR. ARMER: To get to the beginning of
00226

1 that, I think that the self-management
2 education begins at the time the person comes
3 to be at risk, so it's a risk reduction
4 self-management as well as management of
5 lymphedema once it emerges. And as far as
6 addressing psychosocial aspects and how that
7 would relate to the management of edema, I
8 think the integration of the self-management
9 practices for risk reduction and progression,
10 if lymphedema has emerged, is very important
11 and deserves support.

12 DR. GERBER: It is important,
13 absolutely, but I'm asking for a metric. So
14 you say the evidence is available that this is
15 an effective strategy for the management of
16 lymphedema, and the metric of that, is it a
17 volumetric, is it skin turgor, is it
18 scintigraphy, is it lymphatic architecture, is
19 it range of motion? I mean, which domain are
20 we talking about? This is a confounder, I
21 think, when we're trying to determine either
22 effectiveness or efficacy.

23 DR. ARMER: Sure. I better understand
24 your question now, thank you for repeating
25 that. I think the most simple measure perhaps
00227

1 will be volume change. I think an additionally
2 important measure is symptom expression of the
3 patient, because sometimes you will see the
4 symptom change before you see a reduction in
5 volume or the other way, so I think those are
6 two important metrics to follow.

7 DR. GOODMAN: Did I see Dr. Cormier's
8 hand? No. Dr. Umscheid is next then.

9 DR. UMSCHEID: I have one question and
10 one comment. The question is for the McMaster
11 group. A lot of the comments about the TA and
12 some of the alleged limitations of the TA are
13 based around the language. I looked in your
14 trial flow diagram and I didn't see the numbers
15 of exclusion for language, but do you know
16 offhand about how many abstracts were excluded
17 for not being in the English language, even a
18 rough estimate?

19 MS. WALKER: If they were not in the
20 English language they would have been excluded
21 at the first level, so if I remember correctly
22 it's 3,000 something, the first level, and then
23 down to about 400. I honestly couldn't give
24 you an exact number. I could probably get the
25 number for you.

00228

1 DR. UMSCHEID: I think that number
2 would actually be important, because what a lot
3 of people are saying is that a lot of important
4 studies that would have otherwise met your
5 inclusion criteria were excluded because they
6 were in French or German, and so if your
7 numbers suggest that you didn't exclude a lot
8 of studies for language alone, then that would
9 actually counter that argument.

10 MS. WALKER: I mean, the thing is they
11 would have been excluded at the first level,
12 that's why they were never documented, but I'm
13 sure we could find them for you.

14 DR. UMSCHEID: I understand, thank
15 you.

16 My comment is, I'm a bit concerned
17 that as a group we're taking a very dogmatic
18 approach to having this base of evidence.
19 Usually we talk about high levels of evidence
20 like randomized controlled trials when we're
21 very uncertain about the benefit, there are
22 known risks, or there's strong theoretic
23 rationale for risks. Here we're talking about
24 very different things where I think the prior
25 probability of something like compression of

00229

1 working is much higher, we would all guess that
2 it probably works without even seeing a lot of
3 strong data, and the harms of it might actually
4 be lower than let's say a procedure.

5 So I'm concerned that people are
6 looking for RCTs in an area where perhaps they
7 don't need RCTs. You know, there are classic
8 examples like seat belts in cars, parachute,
9 where all I need is one case study to show me
10 that parachutes work. And I'm not saying that

11 all we need is one case study here, but I'm
12 very concerned about this search for not only
13 RCTs but large high quality RCTs, multiple RCTs
14 looking at areas where there may not be a lot
15 of risks, the benefit may be based on
16 observation alone if there are reasonable
17 observational trials or even one controlled
18 trial, that may be enough to support its use
19 unless there is evidence otherwise to suggest
20 that it may be harmful.

21 DR. GOODMAN: Might I ask the McMaster
22 team, your research was not confined to RCTs,
23 was it?

24 DR. OREMUS: Yes, we included
25 observational studies as well. The major

00230

1 criterion when it came to including study types
2 was excluding studies that did not have a
3 comparison group, so if the study had a
4 comparison group, it could have come in had it
5 met our other inclusion criteria.

6 DR. GOODMAN: So observational studies
7 such as cohort or prospective --

8 DR. OREMUS: Case control, cohort,
9 they could have been included.

10 DR. GOODMAN: So if you had some base
11 of comparison, it was included?

12 DR. OREMUS: Precisely.

13 DR. GOODMAN: Did not have to be an
14 RCT.

15 DR. OREMUS: Precisely.

16 DR. GOODMAN: Did not have to be a
17 large RCT?

18 DR. OREMUS: We didn't have number
19 restrictions, so an RCT alone would have
20 permitted the study to come in.

21 DR. GOODMAN: Thank you. Dr. Cormier.

22 DR. CORMIER: Would a preimposed
23 treatment have been included in that, if they
24 are preimposed are they their own comparisons?

25 DR. OREMUS: It would depend on the

00231

1 structure of the study. I don't believe we
2 included -- no, we did, if it was an
3 observational pre-post study then we would not
4 have included it, but if it was specifically
5 designed maybe as a crossover RCT, it might
6 have come in.

7 DR. GOODMAN: Dr. Janjan.

8 DR. JANJAN: Thank you. I have a
9 comment and a question. First of all, being a
10 symptom researcher, I understand all the issues
11 that you're facing as far as the issue of is
12 there subclinical lymphedema. We know just as

13 standard practice, we don't do blood pressures,
14 we don't draw blood from an arm that's been
15 operated, so that I think is a moot issue. But
16 that being said, I think the data about the
17 cost of cancer care demonstrates that there's
18 more cause through disability and lost
19 productivity than there is from direct care
20 itself. The things that I'm concerned about
21 since patient symptoms are part of our question
22 here, I didn't see a great emphasis on patient
23 reported outcomes, and if you're going to be
24 developing quality analysis on these patients,
25 what factors would you include in the quality

00232

1 of life calculation to develop a quality
2 outcome?

3 DR. CORMIER: Am I allowed to answer?

4 DR. JANJAN: You know, we talked about
5 pain, we talked about functional outcomes --

6 DR. GOODMAN: Dr. Cormier is confident
7 that she has a good response. Dr. Cormier.

8 DR. CORMIER: Andrea Cheville has
9 actually performed a prospective study with
10 lymphedema patients at the University of
11 Pennsylvania where she collected, using the
12 time tradeoff methods, utilities for patients
13 with various stages of lymphedema. It was a
14 well designed study with over 200 patients and
15 she has actually, it's currently in press in I
16 believe the Annals of Internal Medicine, I am a
17 co-author for that study. So we have utilities
18 specifically for that reason, so that we can
19 define qualities in the future.

20 DR. JANJAN: Thank you. Because what
21 we're talking about is for this type of therapy
22 is not a survival outcome, it really does go to
23 the bottom line of symptom care. This is what
24 this treatment is all about and I guess, I
25 wonder if that abstract was, your abstract was

00233

1 published, and whether or not that was included
2 in the assessment.

3 DR. CORMIER: It would have followed
4 well after the time line.

5 DR. OREMUS: It wasn't part of our
6 mandate to look at the economic aspects, so
7 even if it was published before our cutoff in
8 March, we wouldn't have included it because it
9 wasn't within our scope.

10 DR. GOODMAN: Thank you. Thank you
11 for your help there, Dr. Cormier. Dr. Eng is
12 next.

13 DR. ENG: This is a question for the
14 McMaster group. Was age part of the factor?

15 Because one of the questions that we need to
16 answer is not only is the evidence adequate,
17 sufficient and of appropriate quality, but how
18 applicable is it to the Medicare beneficiaries,
19 the over-65 population. And the studies that
20 were presented, as well as the studies that we
21 were given to read could not determine what
22 the, you know, whether there were studies in
23 just older patients.

24 DR. GOODMAN: Dr. Oremus.

25 DR. OREMUS: Indeed, one of the things
00234

1 we looked at was age, specifically for these
2 reasons, and in one of the sets of studies we
3 found that the age criteria, although
4 specified, were not clearly specified. And in
5 those studies that specified age criteria, the
6 range of people included was very large. For
7 example, we found many studies where the age
8 criterion was simply 18 years or older, and
9 many of these studies actually didn't provide a
10 mean or median age of the actual population
11 that was enrolled.

12 In fact, one of the poorest elements
13 of reporting in the studies we looked at was
14 the patient characteristics. Many studies
15 didn't bother telling us who their patients
16 were, some did, but many didn't. So if a study
17 had an inclusion criterion of 18 or over,
18 that's all they gave us. Other studies, it was
19 under 70, but we don't know how many people
20 were 65 to 70, versus below 65. In ten of the
21 studies in one of the groups the median age was
22 over 50 years, but again, we don't know how
23 many people were over 65 or where they fell on
24 the spectrum. So there was very poor reporting
25 in that respect in these studies.

00235

1 DR. GOODMAN: Thank you.

2 Dr. Satya-Murti.

3 DR. SATYA-MURTI: Some of the patients
4 do not develop overt lymphedema according to
5 many of the presenters. It may be in the 30,
6 40 percent range, it may be even higher. If we
7 start looking, we might find more. Like
8 Dr. Pauker was also saying, my question is,
9 there ought to be some kind of a protective
10 mechanism or something inherently that
11 precludes or impedes their progression. Unless
12 we know that, I don't know if we can address
13 that any of our treatments have successfully
14 altered the occurrence, the preclinical
15 treatment.

16 So I really think there is that big

17 gap of who does not progress to symptomatic and
18 detectable edema. Finally, I think this would
19 be a good time to have some kind of a consensus
20 statement as to what lymphedema is, is it
21 something -- some of you are talking about
22 Stage I when you can perceive it, and some in
23 the preclinical stage. So as with many things,
24 with sleep apnea and then metabolically active
25 residual cancer and so on, I think it might be

00236

1 time to come up with a consensus statement as
2 to what might represent lymphedema, including
3 if there is a preclinical detection capability.
4 DR. GOODMAN: Thank you. Dr. Cox.
5 DR. COX: I guess I have a
6 frustration, and I echo what was just said. As
7 an oncologist in staging systems, staging
8 systems that describe a disease are only useful
9 if they're able to stratify groups that have
10 either prognostic meaning or outcome meaning.
11 And when I get a look at question number one,
12 looking at all these techniques, when there's
13 not an agreement about what lymphedema is in a
14 descriptive term, what the different levels of
15 severity are, how it's staged, and all this
16 comes with the lack of natural history data,
17 then it's very difficult when held to Dr.
18 Goodman's criteria of valuable evidence, to
19 answer any of these questions. So I hate to,
20 without posing a question, continue to be a
21 little bit frustrated in a comment.
22 DR. GOODMAN: Thank you, Dr. Cox.
23 Yes, Dr. Kuebler, or Ms. Kuebler.
24 MS. KUEBLER: I think what's
25 confusing, as a member of MedCAC for the past

00237

1 four years in looking at the evidence on
2 various issues is that here we're looking at
3 medical levels of evidence and nursing levels
4 of evidence. Our presenters have established
5 their own levels of evidence and McMaster uses
6 a different level of evidence, so I think that
7 may be part of the confusion.
8 DR. GOODMAN: Dr. Umscheid.
9 DR. UMSCHIED: I just wanted to
10 comment, since the question says sufficient
11 evidence, so for a dangerous pill that has
12 potential side effects, for me that's multiple
13 RCTs. For something that has minimal side
14 effects, again, that might be one observational
15 trial, so it's sufficient evidence, not high
16 level RCTs.
17 DR. GOODMAN: Dr. Kato.
18 DR. KATO: I'm just kind of curious

19 why -- you know, you seem to have a very large
20 group of people here who are in support of, or
21 who are involved in the treatment of
22 lymphedema. One of the exercises that some of
23 the medical societies have done and I have been
24 involved in too is, and this has been mentioned
25 before, is getting together, putting down in
00238

1 writing, developing a consensus statement
2 identifying or defining certain things, then
3 throwing it out in the public domain to have
4 criticism, and then come back to it, revise the
5 consensus statement, and then move on. Because
6 a consensus statement by writing everything
7 down will allow you to say, what is our level
8 of evidence and what do we need in order to
9 firm this up? And so it's an iterative
10 process.

11 I'm just kind of curious why, you
12 know, you have patients, I mean, they're out
13 there. And despite the fact that we have
14 improved, minimized the surgical invasiveness
15 of breast cancer therapy, you know, six percent
16 are still having lymphedema by whatever
17 definition you use. So what has been the
18 barrier to the societies or your groups of
19 developing those statements and moving along in
20 the process that other societies clearly have
21 done for cardiovascular disease, you know,
22 pulmonary disease, things like that?

23 DR. GOODMAN: You can start,
24 Dr. Armer.

25 DR. ARMER: I think you make a really

00239

1 good point. The International Society of
2 Lymphology consensus was dated 2003 and updated
3 just this fall in 2009, so that's an
4 international guideline, but it's not a numeric
5 guideline, it's based on clinical assessment as
6 well. There's been a recommendation actually
7 out of Nicole Stout's research at Bethesda on
8 how to quantify those stages. But I think
9 we're at a point now in our field where we've
10 got a collaboration in our Lymphedema Framework
11 Project, bringing together the Lymphology
12 Association of North America, the National
13 Lymphedema Network, different partners in the
14 area of lymphedema management and care
15 provision. And we're updating the best
16 practices document from the United Kingdom as a
17 part of our international collaboration.
18 So I think that we're at a point where
19 we're going to be able to more closely state a
20 consensus that would be acceptable in our

21 country and perhaps in the international forum.
22 That's been a difficulty with some of our
23 garments being different, even for garments,
24 the way limits are measured in our different
25 countries that are moving forward with research

00240

1 in this area, and we need to come to some
2 agreement on what those metrics should be and
3 how they're achieved.

4 DR. KATO: But is it just that people,
5 the participants refused to agree, or are there
6 other barriers out there? I come from the
7 cardiovascular perspective and you read these
8 guideline statements of the American Heart
9 Association, American College of Cardiology,
10 the Heart Failure Society, Heart Rhythm
11 Society, and on and on, the European Society of
12 Cardiology, all getting together and putting
13 the words on paper. And even if it's a
14 consensus document, at least it's a starting
15 point to say we all agree about this, and then
16 you can move on.

17 And again, I'm just curious. You
18 know, lymphedema has been around, you know,
19 when I was a general surgeon in training
20 decades before, and we're still looking at the
21 same issues, and it's not for lack of patients.

22 DR. ARMER: Right.

23 DR. KATO: So I'm just trying to
24 figure out why is the organizational structure
25 such that you haven't built that process.

00241

1 DR. ARMER: I would say there are some
2 factors here in the last two decades with,
3 Saskia's efforts with the National Lymphedema
4 Network have come to a much greater awareness.
5 But in those misconceptions that I addressed
6 today and what was just said by Dr. Janjan, I
7 get probably monthly phone calls or e-mails
8 saying now that we have sentinel lymph node
9 biopsy, my doctors say we can now do blood
10 pressures and we can draw blood and we can give
11 IVs on this affected side because lymphedema
12 doesn't exist anymore. And there are so many
13 misconceptions, it's been such a problem in
14 large numbers, but it's been also felt to be in
15 the past, and it isn't. I think it's also an
16 area where there has been an interest on the
17 international, in the international
18 communications to keep it open to debate and to
19 try to move forward best practices in third
20 world countries versus more developed
21 countries, because our causes are very
22 different from filariasis to cancer.

23 DR. GOODMAN: Thank you, Dr. Armer.

24 I just want to remind our panel, we've

25 got eight questions to answer, we've got a

00242

1 limited amount of time to address them. Our

2 job today is not, unless you want to address it

3 during the discussion period which is question

4 eight, is not to psychoanalyze one of the very

5 important sectors in medicine today, in

6 nursing. It's a very important issue but we've

7 got to look at the evidence as it is now.

8 Later on if we have time at the end of the day

9 we'll try to determine maybe some suggestions

10 about how to get better evidence, if this panel

11 thinks that evidence is needed. Okay.

12 Back to the issue at hand.

13 Dr. Pfalzer.

14 DR. PFALZER: Thank you. I'm not sure

15 who wants to address this, but relative to

16 question four that we have to address, there

17 are multiple domains listed here, and let me

18 just refresh your memory. In clinical studies

19 of treatments for secondary lymphedema, how

20 confident are you that there is sufficient

21 evidence that improvement in each of the

22 following measures is or is not strongly

23 associated with improved health outcomes? And

24 then the interventions are affected limb

25 circumference, affected limb volume, symptom

00243

1 assessment, affected limb function, strength,

2 endurance, range of motion, sensation,

3 et cetera, ADL, activities of daily living

4 abilities, frequency of skin breakdown or

5 ulceration, frequency of occurrence of local

6 infection, quality of life, and then other.

7 And so in looking at the technology

8 assessment, because of the limited number of

9 studies, this is my take on this, many of these

10 domains were not measured from the perspective

11 of this review of the literature. Jane, given

12 your work, because you just documented

13 treatment interventions and you used multiple

14 criteria for diagnosis and how you're following

15 these folks over time, have you done any kind

16 of measurement on the functional level as far

17 as activities of daily living, looking at

18 frequency of recurrence of cellulitis or

19 infection, those kinds of things?

20 DR. ARMER: I thank you for the

21 opportunity to answer that question. We have

22 the scale, the SF-36, but we have not yet

23 looked at it except as total outcomes. We've

24 looked at it with quality of life, with

25 symptoms and volume change, like I shared

00244

1 today, but we are just now cleaning and
2 analyzing the 30-month as everyone has exited
3 the study, so that's an interim record as
4 people had passed 12 months. As far as
5 recurrence of infection or one-time infection,
6 we collect that data, but again, until everyone
7 has completed the 30 months, we wouldn't have
8 analyzed the infection data. The other sources
9 were two though three, 20 to 30 percent had
10 recurrence of infection from other sources, not
11 from our data.

12 DR. GOODMAN: Thank you, Dr. Armer.
13 Anything to add, Dr. Oremus, yes, on that
14 question?

15 DR. OREMUS: Just to respond to your
16 comment, I wouldn't say that the literature
17 search was limited, it was in fact extensive,
18 but it was governed by the questions that we
19 were designed to answer, and within that scope
20 we didn't find that any of the studies dealt
21 with many of those specific issues.

22 DR. GOODMAN: Thank you. Mr. Weiss,
23 did you have an answer?

24 MR. WEISS: I have a laser answer to
25 that question.

00245

1 DR. GOODMAN: We'll take it. Thank
2 you very much.

3 MR. WEISS: I would just commend the
4 questioner to chart 12 in my submittal which is
5 labeled lymphedema cellulitis. You have about
6 a dozen and a half references to literature on
7 that subject and this has to do with the health
8 impact of lymphedema.

9 DR. GOODMAN: Do you happen to know
10 how many of those are randomized controlled
11 trials or otherwise studies with comparators,
12 direct comparators?

13 MR. WEISS: Yes, sir, probably zero.

14 DR. GOODMAN: Thank you. Dr. Fischer.

15 DR. FISCHER: Since we're moving along
16 in the questions, and five, six and seven I
17 assume will occupy us in the future, I would
18 just like to ask a simple question about
19 pneumatic compression devices. Is anybody
20 aware of a randomized prospective trial in
21 which compression garments or CDT has been
22 randomized against pneumatic compression
23 devices.

24 SPEAKER: No.

25 DR. GOODMAN: Hold on. If someone has

00246

1 an answer to the question, they have to come to
2 the microphone and I will be glad to recognize
3 them. Who might that be?
4 SPEAKER: Can you repeat the question?
5 DR. GOODMAN: I thought someone said
6 yes or no.
7 SPEAKER: I didn't hear the question.
8 DR. GOODMAN: Repeat the question,
9 please.
10 DR. FISCHER: The question is, the
11 current -- everybody seems to have accepted
12 that a complex decongestive therapy is the
13 standard of care at the present time, and we're
14 going to be dealing with pneumatic compression
15 devices as a question. All I want to know is,
16 has there been a randomized prospective trial
17 of complex decompressive therapy versus
18 pneumatic compression devices?
19 DR. GOODMAN: Let's start with
20 McMaster and/or Dr. Armer. Do we have an
21 answer to that question?
22 MS. WALKER: Maybe one.
23 DR. GOODMAN: There may be one, I am
24 told.
25 MS. WALKER: I would have to check for
00247

1 you, but I believe there is one where there's,
2 complex decongestive therapy is used in both
3 instances and then IPC is added on to one
4 group. So it's not separate, it's not just IPC
5 versus CDT.
6 DR. GOODMAN: It's not head to head
7 one on one, it's a combination versus one; is
8 that correct?
9 MS. WALKER: Yes, but I would have to
10 double check.
11 DR. FISCHER: Is it a crossover trial?
12 MS. WALKER: I don't know that.
13 DR. OREMUS: I think I recall seeing
14 it on the slide and I don't believe it was a
15 crossover trial. It was two arms and it was
16 combination therapy, and I think IPC was added
17 as a third element, but we'd have to look back
18 to be sure.
19 DR. GOODMAN: I'd like to see if you
20 might find that in the hard copy of your
21 slides, if that's possible, we would appreciate
22 that. Any questions of the panel with regard
23 to these? Dr. Satya-Murti.
24 DR. SATYA-MURTI: The McMaster
25 panelists, on the table of diagnostic tests
00248

1 that you had put out, there was one that
2 spanned across all the studies, and namely when

3 the diagnostic study was used, the index test
4 and the reference standards were not blindly
5 assessed, you kept repeating that, and also in
6 the tabular form. So it really brings up the
7 issue of validity if you were to be the person
8 doing the bioimpedance or perometry and also
9 subsequently had been privy to what the
10 clinical diagnosis was, certainly the quality
11 of assessment goes way down. Is that not
12 correct?

13 DR. GOODMAN: Dr. Oremus.

14 DR. OREMUS: Indeed that's the case.
15 If you're going to be doing a diagnostic
16 testing study, the most preferable approach to
17 conducting such a study is to have the
18 individuals who are rating or assessing the
19 test results to be blinded as to the patients'
20 true diagnosis. And if it's multiple raters,
21 you also want the ratings to be done
22 independently, precisely to avoid knowledge of
23 the true diagnosis or knowledge of someone
24 else's rating to influence your own rating. So
25 certainly if the independence or the blindness

00249

1 is violated, it can certainly affect the
2 validity of a diagnostic testing study's
3 result.

4 DR. SATYA-MURTI: Okay.

5 DR. GOODMAN: Thank you. Other
6 questions on this issue? Dr. Umscheid.

7 DR. UMSCHIED: For IPC we heard from a
8 lot of the presenters that the actual device
9 itself matters, and I know there were a number
10 of, I think it was RCTs that looked at IPC, and
11 I think it was something like four showed
12 benefit, one showed harm compared to laser, and
13 then five didn't show any benefit. Were there
14 any sensitivity analyses that were done by the
15 McMaster group about, for those IPCs that were
16 beneficial, were there certain characteristics
17 of them that were different than the ones that
18 were not shown to be beneficial in studies, for
19 example multiple chambers or different
20 compression rates?

21 DR. OREMUS: The studies that employed
22 IPC did use in many cases different IPC
23 regimens, you might have had an X chamber
24 versus a Y chamber RCT, but they were in two
25 different studies and the studies were too

00250

1 heterogeneous in terms of patient populations,
2 outcome measures, so it was impossible to draw
3 any general conclusions about which type of
4 device would be better based on the studies

5 that we examined, so it's inconclusive.
6 DR. GOODMAN: Okay, thank you. I saw
7 that Dr. Stewart wanted to comment. If you
8 could remind us of the question that you're
9 going to address, and do so in a concise
10 fashion, please.

11 DR. STEWART: I was actually going to
12 address his question and then back up to
13 another question.
14 Regarding the pumps, I made the point
15 in my lecture that single chamber pumps should
16 not be used in lymphedema, they can cause harm
17 to the patient by refluxing the fluid into the
18 affected limb. There are multi-chamber
19 compression gradient pumps that end at the
20 roots of the limb and these are associated with
21 fibrosis forming at the root of the limb and
22 causing additional problems with increasing
23 lymphedema over time. The newer pumps that are
24 lower compression and include truncal pieces
25 can actually move the fluid beyond the root of

00251

1 the limb and into the trunk where there are
2 functioning lymphatics. Again, I also made the
3 point that these are considered adjunctive
4 devices to CDT. I hope that answers your
5 question.
6 The comment that I was interested in
7 making was regarding the actual infancy of
8 lymphedema. While you may have been
9 encountering lymphedema for decades, the
10 treatment was introduced by Dr. Lerner just
11 two-and-a-half or three decades ago, and so our
12 country is very new to the treatment of
13 lymphedema as introduced by Dr. Lerner from
14 Europe using CDT. Prior to that watermark, the
15 only treatment approaches that were utilized in
16 this country were pumps, or completely ignoring
17 the problem and telling patients that there is
18 nothing they could do, they had to learn to
19 live with their lymphedema. So we've come a
20 long way in a mere 25 or 30 years.
21 And we're in the process at this
22 moment of creating an international consensus
23 with our colleagues in Europe, Australia,
24 Canada, New Zealand, Japan, in trying to create
25 a consensus as to diagnostic criteria and

00252

1 treatment for lymphedema, and I'm proud to be a
2 member of the American Lymphedema Framework
3 Project, and that is exactly the mission we've
4 set for ourselves.
5 DR. GOODMAN: Thank you, Dr. Stewart.
6 I believe Dr. Whitworth wanted to make a brief

7 comment.

8 DR. WHITWORTH: An answer to a
9 question, laser answer to one question, and
10 that was, does this apply to the Medicare
11 population? In the American College of
12 Surgeons oncology group Z-10 study, 5,300-plus
13 patients, there was a statistical association
14 with increasing age, and that is in agreement
15 with all of the other research that's been
16 done.

17 DR. GOODMAN: An association between
18 what and what?

19 DR. WHITWORTH: Development of
20 lymphedema and increasing age.

21 DR. GOODMAN: So that's the natural
22 course of the disease.

23 DR. WHITWORTH: No. If a patient is
24 operated on at age 75 --

25 DR. GOODMAN: Oh, once there's been an
00253

1 intervention, thank you.

2 DR. WHITWORTH: Exactly. So there's a
3 definite association in that large study, and
4 that corroborates many previous studies. The
5 other association is body mass index, which is
6 not necessarily Medicare population.
7 The other brief comment I will make is
8 that there are components of lymphedema
9 diagnosis that resemble the same thing with
10 regard to pain, we've had a lot of difficulty
11 with pain over the years because people would
12 say what's your diagnostic criteria for pain.
13 We finally had to end up saying, if I say I
14 have pain, I have pain. It's not that simple
15 with lymphedema because we have objective
16 measures, but I think you're hearing some
17 consensus in this group that it's just not
18 completely nailed down.

19 DR. GOODMAN: Thank you. Dr. Eng, did
20 that help answer your earlier question?

21 DR. ENG: Thank you, but there isn't
22 enough.

23 DR. GOODMAN: Ms. Thiadens, do you
24 have a specific answer?

25 MS. THIADENS: I would like to add to
00254

1 Dr. Stewart's comment. In addition to the
2 limitations that we have and continue, the main
3 reason why we are struggling in this country
4 and why we are so behind is because the
5 lymphatic system is not taught in medical
6 school, it's not part of the medical school
7 curricula. So that's why the majority of the
8 various disciplines have actually no knowledge

9 or interest in the lymphatic system, because
10 they are not educated in the lymphatic system.
11 That's what I'd like to add to this.
12 DR. GOODMAN: Thank you. That's not
13 directly relevant to the evidence, but it may
14 be relevant to generation of future evidence.
15 Thank you very much.
16 Further questions at this time from
17 the panel on any of the evidence questions in
18 particular? All right. We'll try to be
19 flexible about our agenda. Our agenda tells us
20 that by now we should be having our initial
21 open panel discussion among ourselves as a
22 panel, which I suggest we do. However, if
23 during this discussion you would like to
24 inquire of any of our presenters, that's quite
25 all right, so it's not going to be really just

00255

1 amongst ourselves, do feel free to ask further
2 questions of them if you would like.
3 With that in mind, let me suggest that
4 there's no better place to start than our own
5 question one, and we might have a question
6 about that, unless Dr. Pauker has another
7 comment.

8 DR. PAUKER: I had a comment about
9 questions one and two together. Looking at
10 these questions now, I've been reading question
11 one and two, and I am now confused.

12 DR. GOODMAN: You must be the only
13 one, Dr. Pauker, or the only honest man in the
14 room.

15 DR. PAUKER: Questions one and two
16 have tacked onto the end three words, including
17 subclinical disease, and it seems to me that
18 the answers to one and two might be different
19 for clinical disease. The problem in voting on
20 answering that question, had I realized it
21 before I would have pointed it out, and I think
22 questions one and two are misphrased with that
23 error, but I just raise the question, and I
24 hear mumbling down here, so I'm probably not
25 the only one.

00256

1 DR. GOODMAN: Thank you, Dr. Pauker.
2 Well, we can, let me suggest two ways we might
3 approach this, and we would be interested in
4 your counsel on which you would like. The
5 broader encompassing question would allow that
6 if any of these diagnostic modalities could
7 both reliably identify and reliably stratify
8 the severity of disease, even including
9 subclinical, if you had a yes, that's a very
10 expansive and generous way of phrasing the

11 question. Or we could phrase it more
12 specifically and for the moment just cross out
13 including subclinical disease, answer the
14 question about non-subclinical disease, and
15 then having answered that, we could affix some
16 additional comments about your impression with
17 regard to whether any of these would be useful
18 for subclinical, we could do that as well.

19 DR. PAUKER: Because if you look at
20 them by themselves, there might not be good
21 evidence, or impressions. If there is
22 evidence, it would be evidence of clinical
23 disease, so putting them together doesn't add
24 anything to this issue but I think may be more
25 confusing, so I suggest we break them apart.

00257

1 DR. GOODMAN: You want to break them
2 apart.

3 DR. PAUKER: That would be nice.

4 DR. GOODMAN: Okay. So Dr. Pauker's
5 Boolean algebra says not or, he wants them
6 separately addressed; is that correct?

7 DR. PAUKER: Yes, sir.

8 DR. GOODMAN: Thank you. Anything
9 else before we proceed to question one?

10 Dr. Stewart, did you have a very important
11 point to make before we proceed?

12 DR. STEWART: I just wanted to say
13 that bioimpedance is relatively new and it can
14 in fact diagnose subclinical disease in the
15 upper extremity, at this point, we are limited
16 to the upper extremity. By its nature,
17 subclinical disease is not well diagnosed with
18 the usual medical history, physical exam.

19 DR. PAUKER: That's why I asked the
20 question.

21 DR. GOODMAN: Thank you, Dr. Stewart,
22 for that.

23 Okay. Let's have a go, then, at
24 question one, and I will start, if you don't
25 mind. What I heard from the technology

00258

1 assessment was that of all the 31 included
2 studies on diagnosis, exactly three said
3 anything at all about severity. I see the
4 McMaster people nodding their heads. I heard
5 that of those three that addressed severity,
6 none did so using the same scale or approach,
7 correct? Okay.

8 Now I will make it tough for you at
9 McMaster. Can you tell us of those three, did
10 any stand out as actually being able to
11 reliably identify and stratify the evidence,
12 was there any one of those that did well for

13 that dimension?

14 DR. OREMUS: It was really not
15 possible to conclude that because they were
16 all, as I said before, author-developed scales
17 employed in the author's own studies. So we
18 have no way of independently validating whether
19 those scales work or not.

20 DR. GOODMAN: Let's be real generous
21 right now. Let's say that the author-generated
22 scales, let's take for granted for the sake of
23 argument that those are valid scales. Did the
24 authors themselves using their own
25 self-generated scales, find that any of these

00259

1 was good at not only identifying but
2 stratifying severity?

3 DR. OREMUS: The authors didn't
4 specifically comment on the goodness of their
5 scales for doing that. I think that they had
6 developed their scales to allow them to do that
7 but they weren't really thinking about
8 evaluating the scales themselves.

9 DR. GOODMAN: Okay, thank you.

10 Dr. Gerber.

11 DR. GERBER: I'm still having a bit of
12 confounding difficulty with understanding what
13 we mean by lymphedema. I'm sorry to be a dog
14 with a bone, but I am having a problem. For
15 example, scintigraphy may be terrific at
16 identifying lymphatic architecture; is that
17 what we mean by lymphedema? Bioimpedance may
18 give us some very important information about
19 volume. Is that what we mean by lymphedema? I
20 am concerned that we are confounding a
21 technological measurement of something around
22 which we haven't yet reached consensus and that
23 is a problem. Because if we say we have
24 confidence, that we have confidence that, let's
25 say that lymphoscintigraphy is a reliable and

00260

1 valid instrument, against what gold standard,
2 against what diagnostic criteria? That's what
3 we have not yet been able to nail down as far
4 as I can tell.

5 DR. GOODMAN: Thank you, Dr. Gerber.

6 I will try to help and then maybe other
7 panelists can kind of chime in. First of all,
8 the three examples you gave would be, if the
9 data were there to support them, would be
10 surrogate measures of a clinical concept, where
11 the clinical consent is a perhaps as yet not
12 well defined lymphedema, whether it's
13 bioimpedance or what you see on a screen from
14 lymphoscintigraphy or what have you, those are

15 surrogate measures of data that may or may not
16 be well associated or sufficiently well
17 associated with this clinical concept, so
18 that's for starters. Go ahead.
19 DR. GERBER: So then we need a matrix
20 which gives us necessary and sufficient
21 conditions, and we have heard from Dr. Armer
22 very eloquently that it's symptoms, and Dr.
23 Janjan that it is symptoms as well as
24 appearance. I mean, most of us who have spent
25 our lives in the clinic know it when we see it,
00261

1 I hate to use that hackneyed phrase. But the
2 question of being able to agree that there is a
3 measurement tool that universally defines this
4 diagnostically, as opposed to can be used as an
5 outcome measure, to reliably identify
6 significant change is a very different matter.

7 DR. GOODMAN: Thank you, Dr. Gerber.
8 And at this point though, Dr. Gerber, insofar
9 as the inevitability of our asking you to vote
10 on this question, do you think that there's not
11 enough information upon which to base your
12 vote, or something else?

13 DR. GERBER: It's that I could not
14 base my vote on what I have read and what my
15 options are on here because without calling the
16 question, I can measure severity, that I don't
17 have a problem with, but severity of what? And
18 then we get into is lymphedema a combination of
19 symptoms, physical findings, and the objective,
20 bioimpedance and perhaps architectural
21 measurements all come in together with some
22 metric that tells you this is sufficient, one
23 of these or two of these or three of these, or
24 whatever. We're not there yet. So I would
25 have great trouble putting a number in terms of
00262

1 expressing my confidence as applying this to
2 the measurement of lymphedema.

3 DR. GOODMAN: So you have little basis
4 upon which to be confident?

5 DR. GERBER: Right.

6 DR. GOODMAN: That suggests to me how
7 you might answer the question, but of course
8 that's yours to answer.

9 Yes. Would you like to identify
10 yourself.

11 MS. MCBETH: Maureen McBeth from Mercy
12 Medical Center. I don't think there is anyone
13 in this room who would disagree with the
14 definition, I'll read it directly, that every
15 student going through CDT training would know.
16 That is, lymphedema is the abnormal

17 accumulation of a protein-rich fluid in the
18 interstitium which causes chronic inflammation
19 and reactive fibrosis of the affected tissue.
20 And yes, the question is which metric
21 do we use to measure at what level of the
22 disease, and Stout, et al., did bring something
23 up with breast cancer patients for example,
24 they proposed a wonderful diagnostic criteria.
25 But we're looking at many different things and

00263

1 that's the problem, but I would say that this
2 definition is common to all of them, whether
3 that's the subclinical accumulation, the little
4 83 milliliters, or whether it's the gigantic
5 elephantiasis. It's just, you're measuring
6 apples and oranges.

7 DR. GOODMAN: Thank you, Ms. McBeth,
8 that's very helpful. Dr. Pauker, and then Dr.
9 Satya-Murti.

10 DR. PAUKER: Very quickly going back
11 to question one, because the question says
12 identify, and we don't know what identify
13 means, how do we -- do we just put them
14 together and say no?

15 DR. GOODMAN: Yes. We did go over
16 these questions as best we could about a month
17 or so ago. In this case I think we need to go
18 with the Boolean and, which is, you need to
19 satisfy both in order to be confident for the
20 purposes here. Thank you. Dr. Satya-Murti.

21 DR. SATYA-MURTI: Ms. McBeth,
22 listening to you then, the question of
23 subclinical versus testing is relevant, because
24 you just gave more of a pathophysiologic
25 definition than a clinically oriented one, and

00264

1 yet, just about all the evidence that either
2 McMaster analyzed or was presented to us
3 treated the condition as clinical and
4 preclinical, so none of the evidence applies to
5 any of the questions we could answer if we took
6 your definition that it is just an altered
7 pathophysiologic status with no, it's no
8 respecter of clinical appearance.

9 So actually question one then is a bit
10 circular. If you say if it is subclinical then
11 only these tests would identify it, it lifts
12 any clinical concerns, wouldn't it?

13 DR. GOODMAN: Thank you, Dr.
14 Satya-Murti. Other questions, or points I
15 should say, about question one? Dr. Gerber.

16 DR. GERBER: I just wanted to make a
17 comment about the Stout report, that we both --
18 Cindy Pfalzer and I were co-authors on that.

19 We measured volume, we did not measure
20 lymphedema in this generic multiple named set,
21 and what we were talking about there was very
22 simple, it was a change with respect to time in
23 limb volume. It doesn't address the issue of
24 physical exam or symptomatology.
25 Apropos of what Dr. Satya-Murti had

00265

1 just mentioned earlier, I do want to just
2 comment that if we wanted to be successful in
3 taking successive measurements in that
4 population, and we had our fair share of
5 trouble with that, even though it was in a
6 military hospital, and the rigor and the
7 attention to reporting for duty at your
8 assigned clinics is high, we had many lost to
9 follow-up, and we did it even within the
10 context of addressing the issues of function.
11 If one were to look only at limb
12 volume as the measurement of choice, I think
13 the likelihood of getting repeated measures
14 successfully would be much lower. So I think
15 this is, this is not a trivial issue in my
16 opinion, it is the issue of addressing a very
17 complex physiological and biopsychosocial
18 model. And by putting the context as we have
19 in question one makes it extremely, there are
20 two many ands and dependent clauses here, and
21 unfortunately, it sets up a matrix that we need
22 to look at as potential contributors to a
23 complex biological and social problem, which is
24 that of lymphedema. That was my comment about
25 that.

00266

1 DR. GOODMAN: Thank you. I would
2 suggest that the best that we're going to be
3 able to do today by mid to late afternoon is
4 forge our way through the storm as best we can
5 with your best understanding of the concept of
6 lymphedema. I did think we clarified the "and"
7 with regard to reliably identifying and
8 stratifying, we've got to be able to do both,
9 and we will also address as a sidebar but no
10 less significant sidebar, of subclinical
11 disease, we'll be able to do that.
12 Let's talk now, if you don't mind,
13 about question two a little bit. Remember that
14 question one was is there sufficient evidence
15 out there upon which to base any sort of
16 finding. It sounded as though there was at
17 best limited evidence depending upon your
18 perspective. Question two would say if you
19 thought there was an item in question one for
20 which there was sufficient evidence, do any of

21 them actually do this? In other words, you've
22 got enough evidence, whatever you deem
23 sufficient. Do any of these among those that
24 have evidence actually reliably identify and
25 stratify severity of secondary lymphedema, and
00267

1 perhaps do the same for subclinical disease?
2 Any comments by the panel at this
3 point about identifying any one of those
4 diagnostic modalities that does both identify
5 and stratify the severity? Comments,
6 questions? Dr. Umscheid.

7 DR. UMSCHIED: And we're assuming here
8 that the individuals performing the task are
9 qualified to perform it, that's an assumption
10 that we're making.

11 DR. GOODMAN: Well, we're looking at
12 the evidence that's on the table, your judgment
13 insofar as how well the performers of those
14 peer reviewed studies, how well qualified they
15 might have been, yes. So that is not an
16 explicit question here. Any questions or
17 comments or discussion that we have among the
18 panel, and/or questions relevant to this for
19 our presenters or others? I don't see any.
20 Okay. Thank you.

21 Now remember, we will come back and
22 vote on these, of course.

23 DR. STEWART: May I make a comment?

24 DR. GOODMAN: Dr. Stewart would like
25 to make a comment pertaining to which question,
00268

1 Dr. Stewart?

2 DR. STEWART: I was going to state
3 that the clinical evidence for the medical
4 history and physical exam allows the physician
5 or the treater to both assess the presence of
6 lymphedema and stratify it, which is why that
7 is used primarily as our tool for assessing
8 lymphedema.

9 DR. GOODMAN: So an individual
10 clinician with a particular patient you're
11 saying can make that judgment in that clinical
12 situation.

13 DR. STEWART: Correct. The only state
14 that we have difficulty would be the
15 subclinical, and then we would need to depend
16 on other measures such as subjective reporting,
17 which might then lead to bioimpedance testing.

18 DR. GOODMAN: Thank you. So a
19 physician with a patient would make his or her
20 clinical judgment based upon his or her
21 understanding of available evidence, and apply
22 it for that individual patient in that setting.

23 DR. STEWART: Correct.

24 DR. GOODMAN: Thank you. Let's look

25 at question three now, if you don't mind.

00269

1 Let's talk about that as appropriate. Question

2 three asks, how confident are you that

3 secondary lymphedema can be classified into

4 prognostic stages of severity, that is, staging

5 that is useful to guide choice of therapy or

6 predict response to therapy? So again, we're

7 looking at these diagnostic modalities and

8 trying to understand what their prognostic

9 power is, especially insofar as staging is

10 concerned. I know that we had several

11 presentations that talked about staging,

12 whether it was I, II, III, or zero, I, II, III.

13 Comments, questions about prognostic

14 capabilities here? None on that.

15 DR. STEWART: May I make another

16 comment.

17 DR. GOODMAN: Just a moment. Dr. Cox

18 first.

19 DR. COX: This I guess from my

20 background in oncology comes into play. Is

21 there any document or any presentation or even

22 the consensus panels that have met, that have

23 sought data to answer that question? Because I

24 didn't see any in the reading or the like, that

25 you could validate a staging system for

00270

1 lymphedema that would predict outcomes or

2 response.

3 DR. GOODMAN: Thank you, Dr. Cox.

4 Dr. Stewart.

5 DR. STEWART: The 2006 best practice

6 framework study from the International

7 Lymphedema Framework study that was published

8 in Britain actually makes an effort, and it is

9 a consensus document. These are the leading

10 experts in lymphedema and lymphology in the

11 world coming together and saying this is

12 correct, this is the way, this is what we see

13 clinically. And there is on page 44 on a

14 horrible copy in the handout I gave you, of the

15 various stages of lymphedema and the

16 recommended CDT protocols that would follow

17 based on the staging of the lymphedema. And so

18 I think that as we are moving forward with our

19 framework projects, we are agreeing and having

20 greater consensus on how the staging is useful

21 to help us choose our therapies and move

22 forward.

23 DR. GOODMAN: Thank you, Dr. Stewart.

24 So Dr. Stewart, that was a consensus statement,

25 correct?

00271

1 DR. STEWART: Correct.

2 DR. GOODMAN: So Dr. Cox, that was a
3 consensus statement; is that okay?

4 DR. COX: Well, I hear what you're
5 saying, I saw that. It resonates to me in a
6 sense what Dr. Fife says, because I treat
7 patients with this disease and I know there's
8 effectiveness in it, but it seems like we're
9 caught betwixt evidence and what we do in
10 practice, efficacy. And so when I hear that
11 you have a consensus staging but we don't have
12 any data that underpins it, that says that it
13 prospectively did predict these different
14 outcomes.

15 DR. GOODMAN: Thank you, Dr. Cox.

16 Let's look now at question four, please. Now
17 we're moving into treatment, into therapy, and
18 we will want to have any discussion as needed
19 at this point on the following: In clinical
20 studies of treatment or treatments for
21 secondary lymphedema, how confident are you
22 that there is sufficient evidence -- again,
23 this is a question of whether there's evidence
24 in the first place, not about what it says yet.
25 How confident are you that there is sufficient

00272

1 evidence that an improvement in each of the
2 following measures is or is strongly associated
3 with an improved health outcome? And there
4 follows a set of eight measures and a ninth
5 category called other.

6 Let me point out to the panel, as I
7 recall when we were discussing questions a
8 month or so ago, perhaps it was longer, that we
9 added to an original draft question not only
10 that there was an improvement in each of the
11 following measures, we said or is strongly
12 associated with, so this allows consideration
13 of validated surrogates, not just the more
14 strict or hard to obtain outcome measure.

15 Dr. Pauker.

16 DR. PAUKER: Yes. As I now review
17 this question in terms of quality health
18 outcomes, is the change in quality of life
19 assessment an improved health outcome, is a
20 change in symptoms an improved health outcome,
21 is any of that relevant to whether or not the
22 modality changes these benefits in fact if that
23 change is connected to a definition of what is
24 an improved health outcome improvement. So
25 again, I'm concerned about this, and I

00273

1 apologize.

2 DR. GOODMAN: No apologies required,
3 Dr. Pauker, of course. Our understanding is if
4 one looks at the literature, what impact these
5 therapeutic interventions have is measured in
6 various ways, and they fall loosely under the
7 rubric of outcome measures. And so sometimes
8 one might think that something's a true
9 outcome, some others might think that measure
10 is a surrogate outcome, and I think that some
11 of these are sort of grouped together here in
12 this setting and it is your judgment to make
13 whether or not there's any impact.

14 DR. PAUKER: I guess I have a problem
15 here because clearly it's not saying does the
16 treatment improve the outcome necessarily. If
17 one of these things is improved, is outcome
18 improved, and is management improved, so in
19 some perverse sense, it's an illogical
20 question.

21 DR. GOODMAN: I think I get what
22 you're saying.

23 DR. PAUKER: If IPC improves health
24 outcomes, is health improved? And that's not a
25 question about lymphedema, it's a question

00274

1 about quality of life assessment or ADL
2 assessments, so do you understand why I'm
3 confused?

4 DR. GOODMAN: I think so. I would
5 take, for my perhaps more simplified way to
6 look at this, I would consider that there is a
7 set of interventions and there's a set of
8 possible outcomes, and we're asking ultimately
9 whether or not there is enough evidence that
10 any of those interventions has an impact on any
11 one of the eight listed items there, and
12 nothing more than that. Dr. Singh.

13 DR. SINGH: Again, to clarify this
14 question, I think, are we asking that on any of
15 the treatment modalities improve the following
16 health outcomes, is that what the question is,
17 because these are health outcomes, limb
18 circumference, limb volume, symptom assessment,
19 limb function, ADL, progressive skin breakdown,
20 these are to me health outcomes. Isn't that
21 what the question is? There isn't like a
22 separate health outcome that's outside the nine
23 or ten health outcomes that you're looking at.
24 I think what you're trying to ask is are any of
25 the different modalities associated with an

00275

1 approved health outcome listed below itself, so
2 that is the question.

3 DR. GOODMAN: That's how I would
4 interpret it.
5 DR. SINGH: So it's not a separate
6 health outcome, these are the outcomes.
7 DR. PAUKER: So on each one of these
8 we could vote four or two or one.
9 DR. GOODMAN: That's correct.
10 DR. PAUKER: Okay.
11 DR. GOODMAN: And some of those we
12 might consider primary endpoints and some might
13 be surrogates, but these are the outcomes about
14 which we care.
15 Dr. Jacques, did you have a comment?
16 DR. JACQUES: Yeah. Louis Jacques,
17 from CMS. When we were first crafting that
18 question, what we were looking at is
19 essentially trying to get at your
20 recommendations as to what ought to be the
21 preferred or desirable outcomes if someone were
22 going to do a clinical trial on lymphedema
23 treatment, assuming one has a case definition
24 of lymphedema, which I'm not sure of based on
25 how far the meeting has gone today.

00276

1 So essentially if one looks at, for
2 example in treatment of diabetes, people
3 thought that hemoglobin A1c or glycohemoglobin
4 was a good surrogate outcome. As it turns out,
5 if you tightly control hemoglobin A1c you
6 probably kill 25 percent more patients than you
7 would otherwise. So when one looks at these
8 particular potential outcomes for a clinical
9 study, do you think there's enough evidence
10 that some of these actually correlate to what
11 we might call meaningful patient-oriented
12 health outcomes, versus gee, Mrs. Jones, your
13 foot is 250 cc's smaller than it was before,
14 but by the way, you still can't walk and you
15 have an ulcer on your foot, and you can't stand
16 up straight. So we're trying to get some
17 valuation from the panel around that issue.

18 DR. GOODMAN: Yes, and that valuation
19 will be very useful in the subsequent question.
20 Dr. Singh, and then Dr. Pfalzer.

21 DR. SINGH: What Dr. Jacques just said
22 is very different from what we were talking
23 about. I think what you just said is do any of
24 these things mean anything, but that's not how
25 at least a minute ago Steve and I were

00277

1 interpreting the question. We were
2 interpreting it that any of the treatments were
3 going to make any change in one of these eight
4 measures, and Dr. Jacques just said no, that's

5 not right.

6 DR. UMSCHEID: That's question five.

7 DR. JACQUES: Yeah, that's question
8 five. Question four is really a prelude to
9 questions five and six.

10 DR. SINGH: But I think what you just
11 asked, or what you just said in your comment is
12 no, that's not what I want to know, I want to
13 know something else, a platonic health outcome,
14 that even if I improve your limb volume, if you
15 die, that's not a great outcome. So, are you
16 like now talking about another health outcome
17 that's not listed, a platonic health outcome as
18 it were?

19 DR. JACQUES: No. The point of
20 question four quite literally, because in
21 question five and question six we essentially
22 ask you, do these treatments essentially affect
23 or improve health outcomes. So logically,
24 because there are many different types of
25 outcomes that might be measured in clinical

00278

1 studies that one might assign differential
2 evidentiary weight to.
3 So for example if you were doing a
4 cancer trial and a patient in a particular
5 treatment arm not only had improved survival
6 but improved symptoms and decreased burden of
7 their disease, would you value that more than
8 someone whose outcome was, well, your PET scan
9 doesn't glow as much as it did before. Both
10 could have been very well designed
11 methodologically rigorous trials, but one might
12 consider them differently in making a decision,
13 whether about treatment or policy, simply
14 because the outcome is more important in one
15 than the other.

16 DR. SINGH: So Steve was right, you
17 really want us to look at outcomes beyond these
18 that are listed.

19 DR. JACQUES: What we were just saying
20 is look at those. If the panel believes that
21 there is some other outcome that is worth
22 conversation and voting, then clearly it is up
23 to the discretion of the panel to do that. We
24 simply put those out there to have a list
25 because if we didn't have anything, there would

00279

1 be no starting point.

2 DR. SINGH: So right now what we are
3 supposed to do is to see if any of these
4 measures are associated, enough evidence to
5 suggest that any of those will affect a change
6 in these outcomes, it's not really changes in

7 another platonic outcome that might exist such
8 as happiness and life and so forth.

9 DR. JACQUES: The only point of
10 question four is, do you think these are
11 desirable outcomes in clinical trials? I mean,
12 if you were to reword the question, hopefully
13 you would answer that based on evidence.

14 DR. SINGH: That's a very different
15 wording now.

16 DR. GOODMAN: Dr. Singh, you have to
17 speak in sequence for the benefit of our
18 reporter. I'm sorry that we should do that,
19 but we need to do that. So, what Dr. Jacques
20 has so kindly clarified, is that question four
21 does not ask about the impact of any particular
22 intervention on an outcome. He is saying, do
23 these one through eight or nine concepts or
24 constructs comprise something that you would
25 recognize as an improved health outcome. And

00280

1 then we will use that information in the two
2 subsequent questions.

3 DR. SINGH: Okay. So let me repeat
4 then. What you're saying is that the question
5 four says, do any of these listed measures
6 comprise what we might consider as a relevant
7 health outcome? Is that now what the question
8 is?

9 DR. JACQUES: Let me use the metaphor
10 for diabetes. So if I gave you a list and I
11 wanted to know if any of the following
12 potential reported outcomes reflected improved
13 health outcomes for patients with diabetes, and
14 I said random blood glucose, fasting blood
15 glucose, hemoglobin A1c, et cetera, whether
16 they were biochemical markers or whether it
17 was, you know, reduction in ulceration,
18 improvement in diabetic retinopathy, et cetera,
19 et cetera, improvement in glomerular
20 infiltration. So the question is essentially,
21 if someone is going to do a trial, should they
22 spend their time on some surrogate outcome that
23 the panel does not believe truly would reflect
24 an improved patient-oriented health outcome, or
25 should they in fact if they're going to do the

00281

1 trial, do it, quote-unquote, right the first
2 time, with an important outcome.

3 DR. GOODMAN: So we're being asked to
4 say on a scale of one to five how confident we
5 are that any of these eight represents what we
6 would consider to be an important endpoint.

7 DR. SINGH: Right. That is a very
8 different question from what I understood.

9 DR. GOODMAN: Thank you.
10 DR. SINGH: Thank you too. I think
11 the two of us didn't understand the question.
12 The third time is the right time.
13 DR. GOODMAN: You were hardly alone.
14 Thank you, gentlemen. Okay.
15 Now that we've clarified the nature of
16 the question, would anyone like to address it?
17 Yes, Dr. Gerber. Or Dr. Pfalzer, were you
18 first? I couldn't tell from this end of the
19 room.
20 DR. PFALZER: That's all right. So
21 this actually, the clarification certainly
22 helps but it doesn't get rid of one of the
23 fundamental problems, and I will use limb
24 volume just as an example here where I could
25 really use some help in trying to see my way

00282

1 through this. Because if I think about a
2 hundred milliliter reduction in limb volume you
3 may say well, that's not important because they
4 can get their shoe on, they can fit into their
5 sleeve, that volume change is not clinically
6 significant. But that limb volume change may
7 be a fact even with subclinical lymphedema, be
8 predictive of lost physiological capacity in
9 the lymph system and so it could be highly
10 significant.
11 And I really struggle with trying to
12 sort out this issue of when is it important and
13 when isn't it around something such as limb
14 volume. And while it's probably our oldest
15 measure, it is a highly functional measure when
16 it's of volumes seriously impaired from a
17 quality of life and function perspective. It
18 may also be predictive in a subclinical
19 population of further problems downstream. So,
20 does anyone care to address this issue of what
21 kind of marker it is and when it's important?

22 DR. GOODMAN: Any takers on that
23 question? On that question, Dr. Pauker,
24 question four?

25 DR. PAUKER: I'm looking at question

00283

1 four. The question says is there evidence.
2 What do we mean by evidence, do we mean
3 evidence in outcomes or evidence of quality of
4 life is important. I don't know if I can
5 believe it's important, but when we have
6 evidence of importance of the measure -- I
7 guess the question is phrased in a rather odd
8 way.

9 DR. GOODMAN: Dr. Jacques, are we
10 looking for evidence of the importance of these

11 measures?
12 DR. JACQUES: Let me go back to
13 diabetes again, and let's go back to hemoglobin
14 A1c. One might before the publication of the
15 ACCORD trial have felt based on whatever the
16 prior evidence base was that hemoglobin A1c was
17 in fact an important relater of improved health
18 outcomes in a diabetic trial. After the ACCORD
19 trial results were published someone's opinion,
20 I hope, would have changed. So in the same
21 way, I realize that at some point the panel
22 members are simply going to have to make an
23 individual judgment. Our hope is that judgment
24 would be informed by evidence. I realize that
25 in some cases, because it is an individual

00284

1 judgment, that individuals may weigh that
2 evidence or consider that evidence differently.

3 DR. GOODMAN: Thank you. And so,
4 Steve, sort of a bivariate answer there.
5 Basically there is evidence to be considered
6 and then there's your judgment of the
7 confidence that you've got in it.
8 So, so anything more on question four?
9 Dr. Umscheid.

10 DR. UMSCHIED: I just wanted to
11 reiterate my point earlier. I think it's
12 really important that the committee does not
13 take a dogmatic approach to evidence-based
14 medicine. Here the question is sufficient
15 evidence. If such evidence is your experience,
16 your clinical experience over 30 years that
17 quality of life assessments are important, then
18 you have high certainty, you don't need an RCT
19 for that. If hemoglobin A1c, you've never
20 heard of it and you want to have a study to
21 associate lower hemoglobin A1c with outcomes
22 that you think are important, then you do need
23 an RCT.

24 So I really recommend that people look
25 at the phrase sufficient, and think about

00285

1 clinical experience as a part of that evidence,
2 even if it's on the lowest rung.

3 DR. GOODMAN: Now remember, we are not
4 here treating patients, which is a good thing,
5 but evidence-based medicine, I will go back,
6 evidence-based medicine is the application of
7 evidence in a clinical setting. We're not in a
8 clinical setting. Our charge is to look at the
9 body of evidence, not to treat patients here
10 today. Okay. Dr. Gerber.

11 DR. GERBER: I would just like to
12 address number nine, and if I heard Dr. Armer

13 correctly earlier, she spoke about the number
14 one phenomenon, which was marginalization of
15 patients who had lymphedema -- I'm sorry,
16 Sheila, sorry. See, I give you credit for
17 everything because you gave such a great
18 presentation, so right. It was about
19 marginalization, it was about loss, and
20 fundamentally about social integration. So I
21 think that the issue of application of the
22 international classification of function might
23 be a useful construct here, in that social
24 integration and the context of activity, not
25 just limb activity but person activity, should

00286

1 be added under the other as a health outcome.

2 DR. GOODMAN: Dr. Gerber, state one
3 more time exactly what the other should say.

4 DR. GERBER: So the other, another
5 improved health outcome ought to be social
6 integration and societal participation, or
7 something that looks at both activity and
8 participation if you use the ICF rubric.

9 DR. GOODMAN: Does anyone on the panel
10 object to that suggestion? Do keep in mind
11 that we're still going to be looking for
12 evidence that that's a useful construct as an
13 outcome, of course. Thank you, Dr. Gerber.
14 Dr. Eng.

15 DR. ENG: In the geriatrics literature
16 we use the term IADL as the surrogate for
17 integration with societal function, such as
18 transportation, money management, housekeeping
19 and so forth. And I think I myself, if we were
20 to add another outcome to this list, would be
21 the IADLs. I personally don't like the term
22 IADLs, but that's what it's come to mean in the
23 geriatric literature.

24 DR. GOODMAN: Could you just define
25 the distinction between that and ADL?

00287

1 DR. ENG: The ADLs are the personal
2 functions that a person needs to do for just
3 living in a certain environment, such as
4 bathing, dressing, grooming, toileting,
5 walking, eating. The IADLs are things that,
6 activities that allow a person to perform
7 activities outside of, what we call the social
8 activities such as money management,
9 transportation, shopping, housekeeping.

10 DR. GOODMAN: And the I in IADL stands
11 for?

12 DR. ENG: Instrumental.

13 DR. GOODMAN: Could I suggest that
14 that might fall within the suggestion that Dr.

15 Gerber just made insofar as the social
16 integration and participation are concerned?
17 Would that be close enough, Dr. Eng?
18 DR. ENG: It's up to Dr. Gerber.
19 DR. GOODMAN: Okay. Dr. Gerber.
20 DR. GERBER: IADLs basically have as
21 their focus the instrumental, the accent is on
22 instrumental, you need to use implements and
23 interactions in a way to enable you to do
24 essentially the executive functioning in your
25 life, balancing your checkbook, making your
00288

1 appointments, et cetera, but that is not really
2 at the same level that I was referring to,
3 because socialization and societal
4 participation is fundamentally about the
5 quality of your interaction with other people,
6 not so much about whether or not you can take
7 care of the usual activities in your life.
8 IADLs' focus is almost on the cognitive and
9 your ability to utilize your executive
10 functioning, the other one is more social and
11 interpersonal and interactive, so there are
12 differences between them.

13 DR. GOODMAN: Thank you. Dr. Janjan.
14 DR. JANJAN: The McMaster talked about
15 60 studies. Did any of these studies involve
16 social integration or IADLs?

17 DR. GOODMAN: Dr. Oremus?

18 DR. OREMUS: No.

19 DR. GERBER: There is a literature
20 certainly on this, it may be that you didn't
21 search for it, but there certainly is
22 literature that looks at the quality of life
23 issues and the social integration and the
24 participation, so I would say that it may not
25 be listed but it's out there.

00289

1 DR. GOODMAN: Thank you. Dr. Fischer.

2 DR. FISCHER: We asked them to do a
3 technology assessment, they went and reviewed a
4 large number of papers. The papers were
5 imperfect, they did the best they could. But
6 in the future when you do another one of these,
7 look at the abstract at the end of most
8 articles in the foreign literature, they're
9 usually in English.

10 Having said that, if we discard
11 everything of evidence, which is what I'm
12 hearing, we don't have any purpose in being
13 here. Theoretically this is an evidence-based
14 exercise. The evidence may not be very good.
15 People are talking about meta-analysis of
16 consensus. I'm not the world's greatest

17 statistician, but I have never heard of a
18 meta-analysis of consensus. So if we're going
19 to throw out everything in an effort to reach a
20 certain outcome, there's no point in being
21 here. We asked for a technology assessment,
22 they've done the work. It may not make
23 everybody happy, but to keep on going on
24 through these and bringing in other factors
25 which may have no relevance and no evidence, I

00290

1 think is wrong.

2 DR. GOODMAN: Thank you, Dr. Fischer.

3 I just want to make a suggestion about how we
4 handle this other category. I fully appreciate
5 the difference between the concepts of IADL and
6 the concept that Dr. Gerber brought up. Given
7 that we have had a prior look and expect to see
8 nothing or close to nothing, I would just
9 suggest that we rename number nine as social
10 integration and other social operations or
11 activity, social integration and/or IADL for
12 now. In our discussion later on, if anybody
13 thinks that this is an important area to
14 address for further evidence generation and
15 construct validation, that will be just fine,
16 but I don't want to get too far into developing
17 a list of things that some day could be useful
18 if we know now that it's probably not in the
19 current body of evidence, though we might wish
20 otherwise.

21 Dr. Singh.

22 DR. SINGH: I was just going to raise
23 more or less a process question. As I look at
24 these questions and I studied the total number
25 of questions, because we have to vote on each

00291

1 one of them, there are 48 of them. And if we
2 start going around the table and voting on each
3 one of them, and even if it takes us three
4 minutes or four minutes per question, that's
5 160 minutes plus.

6 DR. GOODMAN: It won't take us that
7 long, but I appreciate that.

8 DR. SINGH: There are 48 questions,
9 not seven questions.

10 DR. GOODMAN: Understood. Now if the
11 panel thinks any of those can be answered with
12 one vote, we can do that too.

13 I want to forge through right now to
14 question five, which has to do with a set of
15 six interventions, or treatment strategies, and
16 this one asks whether there's sufficient
17 evidence, again, not whether they work or not,
18 but whether there's sufficient evidence upon

19 which to make that kind of determination.
20 Does anyone want to comment on
21 question five? I don't want to go back to the
22 previous questions now. Question five.
23 DR. FISCHER: We're talking about
24 evidence now, not what people think.
25 DR. GOODMAN: Sufficient evidence. It

00292

1 says sufficient evidence, not sufficient
2 opinion, sufficient evidence.
3 DR. SINGH: Sufficient evidence in
4 your opinion.
5 DR. GOODMAN: In the voter's opinion,
6 of course. That's why we have you here and not
7 computers. Now, Dr. Pauker first, briefly.
8 DR. PAUKER: I guess I have a problem,
9 because are we voting on what we heard
10 presented and what we have read in this stack
11 of things or are we voting on things based on
12 whatever we want?
13 DR. SATYA-MURTI: All of it.
14 DR. GOODMAN: You are being asked as a
15 professional about your level of confidence,
16 and I hope it would not exclude the body of
17 evidence presented to you today and what you
18 read leading to the meeting. Thank you.
19 DR. PAUKER: Thank you.
20 DR. GOODMAN: Was it Ms. Kuebler that
21 had her hand up, or Ms. Kendig? I'm sorry, I
22 have problems seeing raised hands there.
23 MS. KENDIG: That's all right. Just a
24 point of clarification. When we are rating
25 those, because the report I believe is broken

00293

1 out into looking at single therapies as well as
2 the combined therapy. Are we rating confidence
3 of evidence of those as single therapies?
4 DR. GOODMAN: Yes. It says each of
5 the following treatment strategies, right?
6 Okay.
7 MS. KENDIG: Thank you.
8 DR. GOODMAN: Dr. Pfalzer.
9 DR. PFALZER: So that leads to the
10 follow-up question, what about actually the
11 more standard combined therapies such as
12 decongestive physical therapy, where is that
13 combined?
14 DR. GOODMAN: Do you see that listed
15 in any of one through five?
16 DR. PFALZER: No.
17 DR. GOODMAN: Okay. Say it one more
18 time, what are you calling Roman VI?
19 DR. PFALZER: Decongestive physical
20 therapy, or CDT, I'm sorry, complex

21 decongestive therapy.
22 DR. GOODMAN: CDT, otherwise known as
23 complex decongestive therapy. Does anyone on
24 the panel object to entering that as Roman VI
25 under question five. No objection.

00294

1 Any other points to be made about
2 question five at this point? Remember, this is
3 a sufficiency question.
4 If not, let us turn to question six.
5 Question six will already have considered the
6 answer to question five, which is whether
7 there's sufficient evidence for any of those.
8 For those where there is a score of 2.5 or
9 greater, we'll ask about whether these do
10 actually produce clinically meaningful improved
11 health outcomes. So this is, if you thought
12 there's enough evidence to make a judgment on
13 question five, among those for question six, do
14 any of those actually work based on the
15 available evidence?
16 Questions based on these? Discussion
17 on any of these? Now I would presume,
18 Dr. Pfalzer, that Roman numeral VI would say
19 CDT once again. Okay. Let's enter CDT there.
20 Question seven deals with the
21 generalizability to the Medicare beneficiary
22 population. We had some very useful discussion
23 earlier, particularly Dr. Eng's comments and
24 others. Any further discussion about the
25 generalizability to the Medicare population?

00295

1 Dr. Janjan.
2 DR. JANJAN: Does this also include
3 Medicaid and Medicare disability?
4 DR. GOODMAN: I would say Medicare
5 refers to the people aged 65 and over and those
6 who are disabled, Medicare beneficiaries, not
7 Medicaid, unless they are dual eligibles. I
8 think I answered that correctly.
9 Any comments on the generalizability
10 to the Medicare beneficiary population. Recall
11 that from an epidemiological standpoint it
12 sounds as though there may be about two million
13 people in the United States who have this. It
14 sounds as though there might have been as many
15 as a half a million who are cancer survivors.
16 It sounds as though the rising prevalence of
17 obesity may be starting to push that number of
18 two million up, something to keep in mind. Any
19 other comments about generalizability? Okay.
20 I want to hold question eight for
21 later after we have voted.
22 Okay. We have a charge to the front

23 microphone. Please remind us of your name.
24 DR. FIFE: Dr. Caroline Fife, from the
25 University of Texas Houston. You don't need to

00296

1 be reminded of your charge, but the role of the
2 committee is to determine whether the
3 scientific evidence is of adequate quality to
4 draw conclusions about the effectiveness of
5 interventions in routine clinical use for
6 Medicare beneficiaries, and that's one of our
7 great concerns. The majority of our patients
8 don't have, who are Medicare beneficiaries
9 don't have upper extremity lymphedema, they
10 have lower extremity lymphedema. And virtually
11 all of the RCTs involve upper extremity
12 patients because that's who's easy to do RCTs
13 on.

14 So this entire group of patients who
15 we are worried about aren't included in the
16 data that you are going to be evaluating, and
17 that raises great concern about the
18 generalizability and whether you can draw
19 conclusions about these for the vast majority
20 of Medicare beneficiaries.

21 DR. GOODMAN: And restate, because the
22 vast majority of beneficiaries --

23 DR. FIFE: Have a lower extremity
24 lymphedema, not upper extremity lymphedema, so
25 they weren't reflected in these RCTs.

00297

1 DR. GOODMAN: Thank you for that
2 important point and clarification. We are
3 reminded as well about the distinction between
4 efficacy and effectiveness, by the way.
5 Is there anything else about question
6 seven that anyone wants to address at this
7 time? Okay.

8 Why don't you pull out your Olympic
9 Game cards here, one through five, I believe.

10 DR. KATO: Excuse me. Did you refer
11 to a question eight?

12 DR. GOODMAN: Yes. Question eight, if
13 you look at the green folder you got this
14 morning, you might miss it right at the bottom
15 of question seven, and question eight does not
16 have grades assigned to it, so we're going to
17 discuss clinically important evidence gaps.

18 Dr. Janjan, do you want to show Dr. Kato where
19 it is.

20 DR. KATO: Okay.

21 DR. GOODMAN: Good. Let's return to
22 question one. And, hello, Dr. Pauker.

23 DR. PAUKER: This question number one
24 and number two, are we adding categories for

25 other? I know we changed two of the others, so
00298

1 are we doing that with these?

2 DR. GOODMAN: At the time we discussed
3 them, none of those were raised, as far as I
4 know, there is no other for these now.

5 DR. PAUKER: Then we should strike it.
6 (Discussion off microphone between Dr.
7 Goodman, Ms. Ellis and Ms. Syrek Johnson.)

8 DR. GOODMAN: The question was, are we
9 going to discuss the need to collapse any of
10 our multiple Roman numerals into one, and I
11 will broach that at the beginning of each
12 question. I haven't heard anything strongly in
13 that direction at this point.

14 So, question one is going to ask about
15 four imaging techniques and five quantitative
16 techniques to determine limb volume and skin
17 elasticity, and two other concepts. So I think
18 we'll do this one by one unless anybody
19 objects, starting with the imaging techniques,
20 and let me read the question just to remind us.
21 Number one is, how confident are you
22 that there is sufficient evidence, not whether
23 it works or not yet, is there sufficient
24 evidence to determine if the list of diagnostic
25 strategies can reliably identify and stratify

00299

1 the severity of secondary lymphedema, including
2 subclinical disease. And we agreed before in
3 our first go through this that we were not
4 going to talk about subclinical, so this is
5 about identifying and stratifying the severity
6 of secondary lymphedema.

7 Under imaging techniques the first is
8 lymphoscintigraphy, otherwise known as
9 lymphangioscintigraphy. On a scale of one,
10 where one is low confidence and five is high
11 confidence, can you raise your cards, please?

12 (The panel voted and votes were
13 recorded by staff.)

14 MS. ELLIS: Also, remember to circle
15 your scores on the handout sheets that I gave
16 you with your name on it.

17 DR. GOODMAN: I would suggest that
18 while you're holding it up or before you hold
19 it up, do circle your score sheet and then hold
20 it up. Let's go to MRI CT.

21 (The panel voted and votes were
22 recorded by staff.)

23 DR. GOODMAN: Thank you. Ultrasound.
24 (The panel voted and votes were

25 recorded by staff.)

00300

1 DR. GOODMAN: And I won't say it in
2 its long version, or I guess I'll try it once,
3 Tc-hexakis-2-methoxy isobutyl isonitrile, or MIBI
4 scan.

5 (The panel voted and votes were
6 recorded by staff.)

7 DR. GOODMAN: Thank you. Now we're
8 going to move to these quantitative techniques
9 to determine limb volume or skin elasticity,
10 the first of which is tissue tonometry. Again,
11 remember, this is the sufficiency of evidence,
12 not whether it works as intended.

13 (The panel voted and votes were
14 recorded by staff.)

15 DR. GOODMAN: Next is perometry, one
16 to five.

17 (The panel voted and votes were
18 recorded by staff.)

19 DR. GOODMAN: Thank you. Next is
20 water displacement, or pardon me,
21 circumferential measurements.

22 (The panel voted and votes were
23 recorded by staff.)

24 DR. GOODMAN: Now, water displacement.
25 Is there sufficient evidence to determine if

00301

1 they reliably identify and stratify, just to
2 keep in mind, water displacement.

3 (The panel voted and votes were
4 recorded by staff.)

5 DR. GOODMAN: Next is bioimpedance.
6 Now I know we heard about some multiple
7 versions of this but take it broadly,
8 bioimpedance broadly, not necessarily a
9 particular version of it.

10 (The panel voted and votes were
11 recorded by staff.)

12 DR. GOODMAN: The next is
13 patient-reported symptomatology, one through
14 five, sufficient evidence.

15 (The panel voted and votes were
16 recorded by staff.)

17 DR. GOODMAN: And finally for this
18 question is physical exam.

19 (The panel voted and votes were
20 recorded by staff.)

21 DR. GOODMAN: Now before we go on, you
22 remember subclinical disease. Is there anyone
23 on the panel that considers that they would
24 have had a high confidence for any of these in
25 subclinical disease, anything that would be

00302

1 let's say 2.5 and above, subclinical disease,
2 sufficiency of evidence? Dr. Eng?

3 DR. ENG: I was thinking about
4 bioimpedance based on what we heard earlier.
5 DR. CORMIER: I would vote to phrase
6 the question the other way around, is there any
7 one that we might think there might be
8 sufficient evidence, because I think most of
9 them we have heard no evidence at all.
10 DR. GOODMAN: Right.
11 DR. CORMIER: But I think the emerging
12 evidence, and certainly the Stout trial, I
13 mean, we've heard repeatedly that bioimpedance
14 is the one measure, and I think patient
15 symptoms, and we didn't get a chance to hear
16 all the data behind the LBCQ and how it was
17 validated, but we all saw in our packets the
18 heaviness that one patient assessment system
19 has shown over and over and over, that that
20 symptom can predict, show subclinical
21 lymphedema long before we might see volume
22 measurements.
23 DR. GOODMAN: So what we might do then
24 is ask, are there any of these for which there
25 is sufficient evidence upon which to make a

00303

1 judgment pertaining to subclinical disease, am
2 I saying that correctly? And I heard one,
3 bioimpedance as one. Are there any others?
4 (Discussion off microphone between
5 panelists and presenters.)
6 DR. GOODMAN: So we have three now.
7 Let's go to perometry now, sufficient evidence
8 for perometry, sufficient evidence for
9 perometry vis-a-vis subclinical evidence.
10 Again, sufficient evidence that perometry can
11 reliably identify and stratify severity of
12 subclinical disease, and this is for perometry
13 only now.
14 (The panel voted and votes were
15 recorded by staff.)
16 DR. GOODMAN: Dr. Armer, did you have
17 a point to make?
18 DR. ARMER: Not an opinion, but a
19 statement of fact. The Stout article used
20 perometry and it was just misstated by someone,
21 but it used perometry, so I just wanted to say
22 that.
23 DR. GOODMAN: Not bioimpedance.
24 DR. ARMER: No.
25 DR. GOODMAN: Thank you. Subclinical

00304

1 disease, this is on circumferential
2 measurements -- oh, excuse me -- bioimpedance.
3 Bioimpedance for subclinical.
4 (The panel voted and votes were

5 recorded by staff.)
6 DR. GOODMAN: And finally, patient-
7 reported symptomatology.
8 (The panel voted and votes were
9 recorded by staff.)
10 DR. GOODMAN: So that finishes
11 question one. Dr. Weiss, what important thing
12 do you want to add now?
13 MR. WEISS: I just would like to point
14 out for the record that there are two methods
15 that aren't on this list that are being used
16 extensively, I know in Denmark, for measuring
17 secondary lymphedema.
18 DR. GOODMAN: Dr. Weiss, those did not
19 come up in discussion with the panel, so we
20 can't discuss them now.
21 MR. WEISS: Yeah. They were in the
22 material I submitted, though.
23 DR. GOODMAN: We're grateful for that,
24 we are. Thank you. The panel did not choose
25 to address them. Thank you, Mr. Weiss.

00305

1 Now, I need to ask our staff, for
2 those in question one, which ones achieved a
3 mean score of at least 2.5.
4 (Discussion off microphone between Dr.
5 Goodman and Ms. Ellis.)
6 DR. GOODMAN: We are going to vote
7 B.III, B.IV, C and D, correct, all of which
8 were graded at 2.5 or better.
9 So question two now asks not about the
10 sufficiency of the evidence but whether or not
11 these things do what they are supposed to do.
12 So how confident are you that each of the
13 listed diagnostic strategies reliably
14 identifies and stratifies the severity of
15 secondary lymphedema? And we're going to look
16 first at circumferential measurements. Or
17 perometry? Did we say perometry or not? No.
18 Okay.
19 Circumferential measurements, reliably
20 identifies and stratifies, okay?
21 (The panel voted and votes were
22 recorded by staff.)
23 DR. GOODMAN: Now water displacement,
24 which is B.IV, water displacement.
25 (The panel voted and votes were

00306

1 recorded by staff.)
2 DR. GOODMAN: Next is patient-reported
3 symptomatology, item C, one through five.
4 (The panel voted and votes were
5 recorded by staff.)
6 DR. GOODMAN: And finally, physical

7 exam.
8 (The panel voted and votes were
9 recorded by staff.)
10 DR. GOODMAN: Thank you. Now we're
11 going to move to subclinical disease, and
12 Maria, would you remind us which of the items
13 from number one scored 2.5 or greater for
14 subclinical disease?
15 MS. ELLIS: It was the patient-
16 reported -- it was the last question.
17 DR. GOODMAN: Which was
18 patient-reported symptomatology, that was the
19 only one that scored 2.5 or better among the
20 voting members.
21 So, how confident are you that the
22 patient-reported symptomatology reliably
23 identified and stratifies for subclinical
24 disease?
25 (The panel voted and votes were

00307

1 recorded by staff.)
2 DR. GOODMAN: So, that should do it
3 for question two now, correct?
4 MS. ELLIS: Yes.
5 DR. GOODMAN: Let's move now to
6 question three, unless someone has a really
7 important point, and if you do, come to the
8 microphone.
9 MR. BUTLER: Jack Butler with
10 ImpediMed. By a very very rough tally, I
11 thought both perometry and BIS were included in
12 the subclinical measures at greater than 2.5.
13 MS. SYREK JOHNSON: Yes, but what
14 we're doing is we're only calculating the
15 voting members of the MedCAC, and some of the
16 members are not officially voting members, so
17 there's two separate scores. If you're adding
18 every single one of them, you might get a
19 different average than what we have.
20 DR. GOODMAN: Not all the scores you
21 see are for voting members. We will record all
22 the votes of all members of the panel, but not
23 all are considered voting members for this
24 purpose.
25 DR. SATYA-MURTI: And that is by

00308

1 charter.
2 DR. GOODMAN: That is by charter, yes.
3 Thank you, Dr. Satya-Murti.
4 Question three is not intervention-
5 specific as I understand it. How confident are
6 you that secondary lymphedema can be classified
7 into prognostic stages of severity, that is,
8 staging that is useful to guide choice of

9 therapy or predict response to therapy?
10 (The panel voted and votes were
11 recorded by staff.)
12 DR. SINGH: We didn't hear much
13 evidence on this.
14 DR. GOODMAN: We may not have. I will
15 leave that to your judgment.
16 (The panel voted and votes were
17 recorded by staff.)
18 DR. GOODMAN: We're coming back to
19 question four now. Remember, this was about
20 the outcomes that matter, and there are items
21 one through nine here, starting with limb
22 circumference. Did you have a point,
23 Mr. Cantor?
24 MR. CANTOR: Yes, I do. It's about
25 question five, and I didn't know whether you

00309

1 wanted me to wait.
2 DR. GOODMAN: We're on question four
3 now.
4 MR. CANTOR: Yeah. Did you want me to
5 wait until we get to that?
6 DR. GOODMAN: Yes, sir.
7 Question four, as was clarified nicely
8 by Dr. Jacques and our discussion with
9 Dr. Singh and Dr. Pauker, had to do with the
10 outcomes. It says, in clinical studies for
11 secondary lymphedema, how confident are you
12 that there is sufficient evidence that
13 improvement in each of the following measures
14 is, or is strongly associated with an improved
15 health outcome?
16 So you recall that this is not
17 intervention-specific, it deals with your
18 judgment of the sufficiency of evidence as to
19 whether or not these represent an improved
20 health outcome in and of themselves or
21 associated with, as the question states.
22 Affected limb circumference is the first, one
23 through five.
24 (The panel voted and votes were
25 recorded by staff.)

00310

1 DR. GOODMAN: Next is affected limb
2 volume.
3 (The panel voted and votes were
4 recorded by staff.)
5 DR. GOODMAN: Next is symptom
6 assessment.
7 (The panel voted and votes were
8 recorded by staff.)
9 DR. GOODMAN: Next is affected limb
10 function. Examples given include strength,

11 endurance, range of motion, sensation,
12 et cetera. Affected limb function.
13 (The panel voted and votes were
14 recorded by staff.)
15 DR. GOODMAN: Next is ADLs, activities
16 of daily living, abilities.
17 (The panel voted and votes were
18 recorded by staff.)
19 DR. GOODMAN: Next is frequency of
20 skin breakdown or ulceration.
21 (The panel voted and votes were
22 recorded by staff.)
23 DR. GOODMAN: Next, the frequency of
24 occurrence of local infection. This is item
25 Roman VII, frequency of occurrence of local

00311

1 infection.
2 (The panel voted and votes were
3 recorded by staff.)
4 DR. GOODMAN: Next, the quality of
5 life assessment.
6 (The panel voted and votes were
7 recorded by staff.)
8 DR. GOODMAN: Roman numeral IX we're
9 calling social integration and/or IADLs.
10 DR. ENG: I yielded to Dr. Gerber.
11 DR. GOODMAN: Oh, Dr. Eng is yielding
12 to Dr. Gerber to call it social integration.
13 Any objection? Hearing none, we will call it
14 social integration, please correct that for the
15 record. Roman IX is social integration.
16 (The panel voted and votes were
17 recorded by staff.)
18 DR. GOODMAN: So that completes
19 question four. Now, question five gets to
20 sufficiency of evidence, once again, this is
21 not whether these following interventions work
22 or not, it's whether there is sufficient
23 evidence to make some sort of judgment. I
24 think that Mr. Cantor was going to comment
25 first, briefly I hope, Mr. Cantor.

00312

1 MR. CANTOR: Yes. In the list that we
2 have here, we had other, Roman numeral VI being
3 CDT. I believe there was also evidence in the
4 presentations, an evidence base that there was
5 a combination of CDT and pneumatic pump that
6 was used in several of the clinical studies,
7 and I submit that we should have a Roman
8 numeral VII which would combine both CDT and
9 pneumatic pump.
10 DR. GOODMAN: Dr. Francis?
11 DR. FRANCIS: Actually, I would like
12 to expand upon what Mr. Cantor just said.

13 DR. GOODMAN: Expand briefly, please.
14 DR. FRANCIS: Yeah, I will. Many of
15 the studies that you have been provided with
16 have examined more than one modality at a time
17 in terms of an intervention. In other words,
18 some examined patients who wore compression
19 bandages plus did IPC, patients who had MLD
20 plus IPC, whatever, various combinations of
21 therapy. So to me, it's a little bit outside
22 on a lot of the evidence to completely
23 singularize these interventions because many of
24 them weren't studied as single therapies, in
25 fact I would propose that most of them were not

00313

1 studied as a single therapy, so I'm not sure
2 how you're going to do that.

3 DR. GOODMAN: We're going to integrate
4 under the curve and use our judgment. For this
5 item six which we started as having CDT, does
6 the panel consider, keeping in mind what we
7 already know is our prior here with regard to
8 the technology assessment and the
9 presentations, does the panel consider that in
10 addition to adding CDT, you want to add CDT
11 plus pneumatic compression, any strong
12 sentiment for that? I'm not seeing any strong
13 sentiment in favor of it.

14 Do you have --

15 MS. LINCOLN: I have one quick comment
16 with the pump use.

17 DR. GOODMAN: Why don't you mention
18 your name and affiliation.

19 MS. LINCOLN: My name is Kelly
20 Lincoln, I'm a lymphedema therapist, and just
21 with Roman numeral I with the pneumatic pumps,
22 I think it's important because some of the
23 research that we've looked at today shows that
24 there are different types of pumps available,
25 whether it be a distal to proximal sequence or

00314

1 whether it's the smaller chambered pumps, and
2 some of the other research has shown that some
3 of the other pumps should not be used, so is
4 there a way to divide them?

5 DR. GOODMAN: Not unless the panel is
6 inclined to do so. Again, thank you for your
7 comment very much, it's in the record.

8 DR. GERBER: I would like to support
9 the CDT plus pneumatic pumps. That's one of
10 three studies that were done, and it should be
11 included as a combined study for us to vote on.

12 DR. GOODMAN: Just to get our
13 terminology correct, it's CDT plus pneumatic
14 pump, or pneumatic compression? I want to use

15 the right --
16 DR. GERBER: I'm sorry, compression.
17 DR. GOODMAN: So CDT is Roman VI, and
18 on the table is CDT plus pneumatic compression.
19 Panel, do keep in mind that as I said, we have
20 our priors, we sort of already know what's out
21 there, and you may want to consider that. In
22 addition to Dr. Gerber, does anybody want to
23 add CDT and pneumatic compression as an item
24 VII? I see at least four hands. Does anybody
25 strongly object to adding CDT plus pneumatic
00315

1 compression? It doesn't look like it, I see no
2 reason why we can't add that as an item, Roman
3 VII.

4 All right, number five. How confident
5 are you that there is sufficient evidence,
6 again, sufficiency of evidence?

7 Dr. Umscheid, yes, sir.

8 DR. UMSCHIED: I just want to make two
9 comments. If we start making these choices so
10 specific, then I'm going to feel very
11 uncomfortable voting on any of these unless
12 it's a therapy regimen specifically that's been
13 studied by the field, that's been examined
14 appropriately. For example, if we have CDT
15 plus pneumatic compression devices, then I'm
16 going to vote very differently on just
17 pneumatic compression devices.

18 So I don't know if that's your intent,
19 and if it is, then I think we have to make sure
20 that we have all the other relevant
21 combinations that are out there.

22 DR. GOODMAN: None of Roman numerals I
23 through now VI presuppose that they're being
24 used in combination.

25 DR. UMSCHIED: But we also don't

00316

1 presuppose that they're being used in a single
2 fashion, they're just being used.

3 DR. GOODMAN: They're being used. You
4 might consider, what is their independent
5 contribution to any improvement, and for this
6 question, is there sufficient evidence to make
7 that judgment.

8 DR. UMSCHIED: And the second thing
9 is, I don't know if anyone feels strongly about
10 adding laser to this. I saw a couple studies
11 about laser.

12 DR. GOODMAN: You might have seen a
13 couple studies. Is there any strong sentiment
14 in favor of adding laser? I'm seeing more head
15 shaking no than head shaking yes.

16 Okay, so let's proceed. How confident

17 are you that there is sufficient evidence to
18 determine if each of the following strategies
19 produces clinically meaningful improved health
20 outcomes for patients with secondary
21 lymphedema, sufficiency of evidence that the
22 intervention results in improved health
23 outcomes. Pneumatic pressure devices.
24 (The panel voted and votes were
25 recorded by staff.)

00317

1 DR. GOODMAN: Next is exercise-based
2 activities.
3 (The panel voted and votes were
4 recorded by staff.)
5 DR. GOODMAN: Next is massage-based
6 treatment.
7 (The panel voted and votes were
8 recorded by staff.)
9 DR. GOODMAN: Compression
10 bandaging/compression garments.
11 (The panel voted and votes were
12 recorded by staff.)
13 DR. GOODMAN: Next, psychosocial
14 support.
15 (The panel voted and votes were
16 recorded by staff.)
17 DR. GOODMAN: Next is CDT only. CDT
18 is the first entry under other, our sixth item.
19 (The panel voted and votes were
20 recorded by staff.)
21 DR. GOODMAN: And finally, CDT plus
22 pneumatic compression.
23 (The panel voted and votes were
24 recorded by staff.)
25 DR. GOODMAN: Question six is answered

00318

1 only for those that were given a score of 2.5
2 or greater on question five.
3 MS. SYREK JOHNSON: I've got pneumatic
4 compression devices --
5 DR. GOODMAN: Roman numeral I.
6 MS. SYREK JOHNSON: Roman IV,
7 compression bandaging. And then I have other,
8 VI, CDT, and VII, CDT and pneumatic
9 compression.
10 DR. GOODMAN: So there are four items,
11 correct?
12 MS. SYREK JOHNSON: Yes.
13 DR. GOODMAN: The first of which is
14 pneumatic compression devices. So for
15 pneumatic compression device the question is,
16 how confident are you that each of the
17 following treatment methods produces clinically
18 meaningful improved health outcomes for

19 patients with secondary lymphedema? So this is
20 resulting in improved health outcomes,
21 pneumatic compression devices, one through
22 five, please.

23 (The panel voted and votes were
24 recorded by staff.)

25 DR. GOODMAN: The next is Roman IV,
00319

1 compression bandaging or compression garments,
2 produces clinically meaningful improved health
3 outcomes for patients with secondary
4 lymphedema. Compression bandaging, compression
5 garments.

6 (The panel voted and votes were
7 recorded by staff.)

8 DR. GOODMAN: Next is CDT alone.

9 (The panel voted and votes were
10 recorded by staff.)

11 DR. GOODMAN: And finally, CDT plus
12 pneumatic compression.

13 (The panel voted and votes were
14 recorded by staff.)

15 DR. GOODMAN: We will move to question
16 seven now. Question seven has to do with the
17 generalizability to the Medicare beneficiaries
18 with secondary lymphedema. Note that when we
19 talk about the generalizability for Medicare
20 beneficiaries, we're going to have two
21 categories of answer here, the first is going
22 to be the diagnostic strategies, followed by
23 treatment methods. So sort of separate that in
24 your thinking.

25 DR. SINGH: But have we heard any data

00320

1 on that?

2 DR. GOODMAN: You may not have heard
3 much data, Dr. Singh. We will leave that to
4 our voting judgment.

5 And the question as you recall is, how
6 confident are you that the conclusions
7 regarding the diagnostic strategies as a group,
8 and we'll stick with that now, diagnostic
9 strategies as a group are generalizable to
10 Medicare beneficiaries with secondary
11 lymphedema? Remember that the diagnostic
12 strategies as a group are those back in
13 question two. Yes, Dr. Pauker.

14 DR. PAUKER: If I thought they were
15 generalizable, but generalizable is a negative
16 conclusion, I still show high confidence here?

17 DR. GOODMAN: Generalizability can
18 work in either direction, Dr. Pauker. Okay.

19 How confident are you that the
20 conclusions regarding diagnostic strategies as

21 a group are generalizable to Medicare
22 beneficiaries with secondary lymphedema,
23 diagnostic strategies generalizable to
24 Medicare.

25 DR. STEWART: I have a question.

00321

1 DR. GOODMAN: Could you come to the
2 microphone, and we'll recognize you.

3 DR. STEWART: I'm sorry. I was
4 confused, I wondered if some of the members of
5 the board would be confused as to whether or
6 not you are voting on all of them or just the
7 four that were found to be above 2.5, which
8 would have been B.III, IV, C and D.

9 DR. GOODMAN: I don't know that that
10 matters. Let's proceed with diagnostic
11 strategies. We don't have the scores yet.
12 (The panel voted and votes were
13 recorded by staff.)

14 DR. GOODMAN: Now treatment methods,
15 how confident are you that the conclusions
16 regarding the treatment methods as a group,
17 question six, are generalizable to Medicare
18 beneficiaries with secondary lymphedema?
19 Treatment methods.

20 (The panel voted and votes were
21 recorded by staff.)

22 DR. GOODMAN: Now, I know that some of
23 you do have to absolutely run to a shuttle
24 which is going to speed to BWI. We have one
25 more question to address and we're going to

00322

1 address question eight in a moment, just want
2 to make sure those who have to run out can, and
3 MedCAC and CMS are very grateful to you
4 members, including those who must run now.
5 We're going to have a bit of discussion for
6 question eight.

7 (Discussion off the record.)

8 DR. GOODMAN: Let's look at question
9 eight. Question eight is not a voting
10 question, but as was evident from the
11 discussion leading up to this point, we have
12 heard a lot and said some things about some
13 apparent evidence gaps, some matters of
14 definition and so forth. And in a constructive
15 way, let's try to identify and summarize what
16 you think might be any clinically important
17 evidence gaps pertaining to the diagnosis
18 and/or the treatment of secondary lymphedema.
19 And when you talk about evidence gaps, if you
20 have any trial designs or other means of
21 generating relevant evidence that would support
22 the closure of those evidence gaps, please

23 address those as well, if you would. So
24 clinically important evidence. Dr. Fischer is
25 first.

00323

1 DR. FISCHER: One of the things, I'm
2 new to this game and I no longer do breast
3 surgery, but it does seem to me that we know
4 very little about the life history of
5 lymphedema, and there is a readymade group of
6 patients that should be available, and they're
7 digitized, and it was paid for by the NCI, and
8 this is the NASBP patients. And there are
9 thousands of patients and they are very well
10 characterized, they're around. Bernie Fischer
11 who ran it, no relationship, is still around,
12 just got an award. He's 93, still has all his
13 marbles, I'm sure he would be happy to help.
14 But I think we need to answer some
15 questions like if you have lymphedema and then
16 it goes away, do you still have lymphedema, and
17 what happens to you three years later or five
18 years later? And what's the very nature of why
19 we have that exponential curve that increases
20 in time, what's the issue there, is it the
21 issue of dose in radiation? It clearly, I
22 mean, unless you really are inept, the idea
23 that you get eight percent lymphedema following
24 a single node biopsy is frightening, it's
25 frightening to me as a surgeon.

00324

1 DR. GOODMAN: Dr. Fischer, how would
2 you phrase the evidence gap itself and how it
3 might be addressed?
4 DR. FISCHER: The evidence gap is the
5 actual life history of lymphedema and what are
6 the characteristics that lead people who are
7 heretofore seemingly without lymphedema to get
8 lymphedema later on.
9 DR. GOODMAN: Now, would this be
10 addressed like, for example, a longitudinal
11 cohort study or some other approach that you
12 might suggest?
13 DR. FISCHER: I think it would be
14 addressed by a longitudinal study and I think
15 there is a group of patients which is readily
16 available, which has been paid for.
17 DR. CORMIER: But there's no
18 lymphedema assessments in the original NSABP
19 studies, there were no objective measures pre
20 and post.
21 DR. FISCHER: That is correct, but if
22 it doesn't work, if you can't get any
23 meaningful data out of it, you'll have to do
24 it, but there are still arms of the NSABP study

25 which are active, with thousands of patients.

00325

1 DR. CORMIER: Sure. But CLGB is

2 ongoing, at least one if not two, and we're

3 both collaborators on -- sorry.

4 DR. GOODMAN: That was Dr. Cormier,

5 who did not identify herself, but that's who

6 that was. Dr. Eng is next.

7 DR. FISCHER: Can I just add one more?

8 DR. GOODMAN: On this point, Dr.

9 Fischer?

10 DR. FISCHER: No, on a separate issue.

11 DR. GOODMAN: Let's go to Dr. Eng, and

12 we will return to you.

13 DR. ENG: I have four areas of

14 knowledge gaps as I read the evidence, heard

15 the evidence, and heard the discussion today.

16 So the first one dovetails to the

17 current comments. I think we need larger

18 epidemiological studies to determine the

19 trajectory from subclinical disease to the

20 later stages of the disease. And these larger

21 epidemiological studies have to take into

22 consideration comorbid conditions. So the

23 studies that we heard today, many of them

24 excluded people who didn't have other

25 conditions. This is very important for the

00326

1 Medicare population, because for Medicare

2 populations it's not just breast cancer and

3 post surgery, they come with stroke, they have

4 vascular disease. Age is a risk factor that I

5 think needs to be looked at rigorously, and

6 there are other risk factors. So that's the

7 first area.

8 The second knowledge gap is if

9 treatments are started, what are the endpoints

10 of treatment? Because today we don't know

11 whether once lymphedema, always lymphedema,

12 once pneumatic compression garments, always

13 compression garments. So I think there are

14 studies where we need to have knowledge about

15 that.

16 The third is really in the area of

17 health education. I think we have a really

18 large gap in terms of educating providers, and

19 I'm talking about at this point physicians,

20 because I think there is a knowledge gap for

21 physicians, surgeons and oncologists to really

22 recognize that a condition exists, but I think

23 that part of the health education of physicians

24 is that you have to present evidence. I mean,

25 to convince people that they should risk

00327

1 stratify their patients. So, it goes back to
2 getting the data.
3 And then health education for
4 patients. So there's this thing with health
5 education and it's especially important in
6 Medicare beneficiaries because, once again,
7 Medicare beneficiaries aren't just a single
8 condition, they have to deal with multiple
9 coexisting conditions, and here's just another
10 one that comes along. And they really need,
11 you know, information not in a technical way,
12 but really health education.
13 And the fourth one I think we did talk
14 about, the knowledge gap in outcomes. And when
15 you define what are the outcomes that we're
16 going to study, you know, it doesn't have to be
17 20 outcomes, it has to be a defined maybe half
18 a dozen, and everybody has to agree on them,
19 right?

20 So, I think those are the four that I
21 wanted to comment on.

22 DR. GOODMAN: Thank you very much.
23 Miss Kuebler.

24 MS. KUEBLER: I would just like to
25 make a point that there was a lot of discussion

00328

1 on the technology assessment, and the majority
2 of the literature seems to come from European
3 countries, and maybe a meta-analysis of those
4 studies would be useful in the U.S.

5 DR. GOODMAN: Thank you. I just
6 wonder if you mean meta-analysis, which is a
7 statistical combination of data and/or results,
8 or if you mean a systematic review that
9 incorporates European evidence.

10 MS. KUEBLER: Or both.

11 DR. GOODMAN: Or both, okay. I think
12 we hear that it was not possible to do a
13 meta-analysis because of the heterogeneity of
14 the data, but either or both have been put on
15 the table. Thank you. Dr. Pfalzer.

16 DR. PFALZER: I think we need to look
17 at both efficacy and effectiveness. And so on
18 the efficacy question, we do need to look at
19 comparative effectiveness. It's not good
20 enough just to compare treatment to control,
21 but we do need more head-to-head studies
22 comparing these different kinds of
23 interventions, and I think that's very clear.

24 So on the efficacy side of things, the
25 comparative effectiveness does need to be

00329

1 looked at.

2 On the effectiveness front, the large

3 cohort studies that are prospective are going
4 to answer the effectiveness question better
5 than any randomized controlled trial can, and
6 prospective monitoring, just because of the
7 nature of this beast, and I will call it a
8 beast. Because of the multisystemic nature of
9 lymphedema and the fact that we don't have
10 currently good diagnostic markers, and I think
11 it was pretty clear in this discussion today,
12 we're working on it, we're working on trying to
13 come up with some operational definitions that
14 would give us more sensitive and reliable
15 diagnostic measures but we're not there yet.
16 And given that we're not there yet, then those
17 large cohort trials going forward are one of
18 the ways that you deal with that as you try to
19 work that out.

20 DR. GOODMAN: Thank you, Dr. Pfalzer.
21 I believe it's back to Dr. Fischer and then Dr.
22 Janjan and then Dr. Pauker.

23 DR. FISCHER: I think one of the
24 things that's lacking, at least to me, is a
25 randomized prospective trial comparing CDT

00330

1 versus pneumatic compression devices, or a
2 third arm can be added with CDT and pneumatic
3 compression devices. There seem to have been
4 enough patients that have tried CDT with a
5 variety of pumps. I mean, one could have a
6 combined -- I don't know if this is germane or
7 not or whether it's okay to mention it, but it
8 could be a CMS-industry type study where CMS
9 would get to review the trial before it was
10 carried out, and perhaps in return, and this is
11 none of my business, perhaps those individuals
12 who had pressure garments on their upper
13 extremity could be paid for by CMS as part of
14 the trial. I really think that, you know,
15 having people get up and just tell us how
16 wonderful things are when there's lots of
17 patients available in this area is
18 inappropriate.

19 DR. GOODMAN: Thank you, Dr. Fischer.
20 Dr. Janjan.

21 DR. JANJAN: I guess the message that
22 you're hearing over and over again is you need
23 rigorous science and you need to have well
24 defined criteria for your analyses. I think
25 you also, what we heard a lot about was upper

00331

1 extremity post breast cancer, but we didn't
2 hear very much given the volume of lower
3 extremity lymphedema, especially post CABG.
4 And there's a huge, especially in the Medicare

5 population, that have had CABGs that are not,
6 have not been addressed at all in the
7 literature.

8 The bottom line is what's important to
9 the patient, and doing a lot of quality of life
10 evaluations, you've got to get those quality of
11 life outcome measurements well defined and
12 evaluated. And where we are with CRE and
13 qualities, you'd better figure out what's
14 important to the patient and put that into a
15 quality analysis.

16 The one thing I think you also need to
17 do is a work force analysis, because all of
18 this stuff is labor intensive, time intensive,
19 and I don't know if we have enough folks out
20 there who could deliver the care if you develop
21 strict criteria for diagnosis and treatment.
22 So that ought to be part and parcel of what
23 you're doing.

24 DR. GOODMAN: Thank you, Dr. Janjan,
25 very much. Dr. Pauker is next.

00332

1 DR. PAUKER: I think the category here
2 is a huge, very diverse. Furthermore, besides
3 that, you have to have comparative between
4 activity studies. Therefore, you're going to
5 need a very very large study, so you're going
6 to need to have substantial funding, so the
7 difficulty may not be only setting that up,
8 but in figuring out how to fund it. But if you
9 waste your time doing a study of a hundred, or
10 500 or 600 people, and you have small
11 variations in outcome, it's going to come to no
12 significant difference. To really make it
13 worthwhile you have to have a mega-study.
14 You've got lots of patients.

15 DR. GOODMAN: Thank you, Dr. Pauker.
16 Dr. Kato, were you next?

17 DR. KATO: Just a quick comment. What
18 I was impressed with was that there hasn't
19 really been a lot of major developments in the
20 past 30 years. And I look upon other
21 technological advances, you know, one of my
22 specialties is ICDs, pacemakers, and these
23 things have been out since about 1991, and
24 we're already seeing the third or fourth
25 revision of the clinical practice guidelines,

00333

1 and so things are happening pretty quick.
2 So to tell me that, you know, you're
3 just kind of getting around to tightening up
4 your consensus and you're trying to figure out
5 your definition, and you've let 30 years go by,
6 that's just a waste of time. And I think, you

7 know, if the government isn't going to be
8 responsive, then you have an incredible
9 obstacle. So get out and talk to your
10 Congressman, that's where a lot of funding in
11 research is, in a lot of the earmarks in all
12 the legislation that comes through. You
13 certainly have been able to galvanize a lot of
14 support today, even though that wasn't part of
15 what we were supposed to do, but that's, you
16 know, you go out and get the money, and do the
17 study.

18 DR. GOODMAN: Thank you, Dr. Kato.
19 Dr. Umscheid.

20 DR. UMSCHIED: There were a couple of
21 areas that I thought were important to future
22 research. One, I agree with I believe Dr.
23 Fischer. It seems like there are a large
24 proportion of people who get lymphedema after
25 these axillary lymph node dissections but there

00334

1 are also, the majority of these patients don't
2 get lymphedema. And the question is, you know,
3 what are the risk factors for those who get it
4 versus those who don't, and can we predict who
5 would get it, so I'm in favor of that. And the
6 types of studies you could do for that would be
7 something as simple as a case control study or
8 a retrospective cohort study.

9 DR. GOODMAN: Dr. Umscheid, say that
10 one more time. The evidence gap is?

11 DR. UMSCHIED: The evidence gap is
12 understanding risk factors for getting
13 lymphedema post op.
14 The other issue that I think obviously
15 needs further study, the vast majority of the
16 evidence that we talked about was in the breast
17 cancer population. We obviously need studies
18 in the non-breast cancer population.

19 Also in an analogous way, a lot of the
20 data we heard was in the upper extremities. We
21 need studies in the lower extremities because
22 there was some at least anecdotal data
23 suggesting that there were real differences in
24 upper extremity versus lower extremity in
25 lymphedema, and even the types of patients who

00335

1 had those types of edemas were very different,
2 and we had heard some anecdotal evidence about
3 compliance rates.

4 The last area I would mention is just,
5 I did see, it looked like some small promising
6 data about laser therapy producing lymphatic
7 development in the TA report, and I don't know
8 if that's another area for further research,

9 but I'd look at that.
10 DR. GOODMAN: Great, thank you, Dr.
11 Umscheid. Dr. Satya-Murti is next.
12 DR. SATYA-MURTI: Lack of natural
13 history is what I keep harping on, so have many
14 others, so I think this would be an ideal spot
15 for a registry, particularly if possible, I'm
16 not here to tell how to do this, but if
17 possible tagged and contingent on Medicare
18 payment, a prospective preop assessment in
19 multiple modalities, and then following
20 interval based postop assessment. So a
21 registry would provide us an enormous database,
22 and very often a good incentive is payment,
23 just as a side comment.
24 DR. GOODMAN: Thank you, Dr.
25 Satya-Murti. Any other comments from the panel

00336

1 at this point about evidence gaps or how to
2 address them at this point?
3 Just as a time check, we will be done
4 by 4:20, if not a few minutes before. Okay.
5 Let me then, I will add a few comments
6 then, and then we'll turn it back over.
7 Speaking as a nonvoting member of the MedCAC, I
8 have a few observations with regard to
9 evidence.
10 This is an extraordinarily large
11 health care problem, it affects two million
12 people and that number's not going down, it's
13 going up. Among those two million people are
14 at least half a million people with breast
15 cancer. The rising prevalence of obesity is
16 going to push that number up in the next
17 decades.
18 We're also very impressed by the
19 terrible personal clinical burden on these
20 people. We normally don't spend a lot of time
21 looking at case examples because we're looking
22 at bodies of evidence, but inevitably many of
23 the presentations seen today presented graphic
24 evidence of what a terrible individual burden
25 this is on patients and obviously their

00337

1 families and caregivers, and the system at
2 large.
3 Given the extraordinary magnitude of
4 this increasing problem, the body of evidence
5 available to assess the diagnosis and treatment
6 for this terrible clinical burden is far far
7 from adequate. It isn't close, all right? Now
8 as I think Dr. Kato suggested, 30 years is too
9 long to be too slow. So for those that are
10 truly concerned about the magnitude of this

11 problem, from a population standpoint, from an
12 individual standpoint, clinically and
13 economically, there is far more work to do than
14 we're geared up to do now.

15 Furthermore, whether you look at the
16 United States or globally, evidence
17 requirements, and not always RCTs, but good
18 studies that at least provide some basis of
19 comparison to something used in practice, the
20 demand for those is increasing and it is not
21 decreasing. And at the rate at which this
22 field has generated evidence over the last 19
23 years, which generated in the English peer
24 reviewed literature not even 60 studies,
25 divided equally between therapy and diagnosis,

00338

1 this field may be falling behind the evidence
2 demand curve.

3 So, I hope that not only will you take
4 into account, and not only will we and the
5 Agency take into account the various scores you
6 saw on these, but please do take very seriously
7 the evidence gaps just identified and the ways
8 we're addressing them. All right?

9 This is going to require in parallel,
10 because consensus is not the same as evidence,
11 expert opinion is not the same as evidence, in
12 parallel achieving some consensus on basic
13 terminology and which outcomes matter, A, and
14 over what duration you measure these outcomes,
15 and furthermore, how you assess costs, direct
16 and indirect costs and productivity and so
17 forth.

18 So just, one of the most valuable
19 things that this MedCAC function performs, and
20 I think we're very grateful to CMS for holding
21 these open meetings with reams of evidence and
22 a great amount of investment, that the
23 government, that the Agency is putting into
24 technology assessments with the cooperation of
25 AHRQ and other federal agencies, and the fine

00339

1 fine work done by the evidence-based practice
2 centers, including McMaster as presented today,
3 with all that investment in trying to define
4 what evidence is available and not, I hope that
5 the signals that you heard, that we heard
6 today, that the strong red flag, raise them
7 high signals about the inadequacy of evidence
8 is taken to heart, because if it isn't, we will
9 be doing a great disservice to those two
10 million and counting people who are victims of
11 this terrible condition. So don't let us down.
12 Tamara, over to you for the

13 adjournment.
14 MS. SYREK JENSEN: That's a lot to
15 take in, and we really truly appreciate the
16 MedCAC guidance and your recommendations and
17 your thoughts, and we at CMS have a lot of work
18 to do, and to decide what we're going to do
19 with your guidance and everything you've told
20 us today and what our next steps are.
21 So thank you very much for taking time
22 out to do that today. And thank you again for
23 all the public input, we will consider all of
24 that as well.
25 So with that, thank you very much. I

00340

1 hope everyone has a safe holiday next week.
2 Thanks.
3 DR. GOODMAN: Thank you all.
4 (The meeting concluded at 4:11 p.m.)

5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25